

# HELLY HANSEN WORKWEAR 23



 TRUSTED BY  
PROFESSIONALS

**HH**<sup>®</sup>  
workwear

**ALIVE**  
SINCE / 1877



# CONTACT US



## AUSTRIA

Helly Hansen Austria GmbH  
Am Modenapark 10/17  
c/o AMT Steuerberatungsgesellschaft  
Wien, A-1030  
Phone: +43 720 569 080  
E-mail: [Workwear.austria@hellyhansen.com](mailto:Workwear.austria@hellyhansen.com)



## FRANCE

Helly Hansen France SARL  
Parc des Glaicins,  
11 Rue du Pre Faucon  
F-74940 Annecy le Vieux  
Phone: +33 458020070  
E-mail: [ww.fr@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.fr@hellyhansen.com)



## SLOVENIA

ZAVAS d.o.o.  
Špruha 19  
SI-1236 Trzin  
Phone: +386 1 5610 420  
E-mail: [prodajal@zavas.com](mailto:prodajal@zavas.com)



## BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG

Helly Hansen NV  
Holtum Noordweg 77  
NL-6121 RE Born  
Phone: +32 (0)380 81543  
E-mail: [ww.be@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.be@hellyhansen.com)



## GERMANY

Helly Hansen Deutschland GmbH  
Balanstrasse 73 / Haus 10  
D-81541 München  
Phone: +49 (0)89 200084030  
E-mail: [ww.de@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.de@hellyhansen.com)



## SPAIN

HELLY HANSEN SPAIN Sucursal en España  
Ronda Maiols 1  
08192 Sant Quirze del Vallès  
Phone: +34 931 770 617  
E-mail: [workwear.spain@hellyhansen.com](mailto:workwear.spain@hellyhansen.com)



## CANADA

Helly Hansen-CA  
12033 Riverside Way Suite 301  
Richmond, BC V6W 1K6  
Phone: 1-800-435-5901  
E-mail: [Orders.Work-CAN@HellyHansen.com](mailto:Orders.Work-CAN@HellyHansen.com)



## HUNGARY

Helly Hansen Magyarország Kft.  
Rétköz u. 5.  
1118. Budapest  
Phone: +36 1 789 0533  
E-mail: [ww.hu@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.hu@hellyhansen.com)



## SWEDEN

Helly Hansen AB  
Visiting Address:  
Stormbyvägen 2-4, S-163 91 SPÅNGA  
P.O. Box 55 S-163 91 SPÅNGA  
Phone: +46 0200 896 380  
E-mail: [workwear.sweden@hellyhansen.com](mailto:workwear.sweden@hellyhansen.com)



## CHILE

Segurycel S.A.  
Av. Ejército Libertador N 740  
CL-Santiago  
Phone: +56 2 7075700  
E-mail: [workwear@hellyhansen.no](mailto:workwear@hellyhansen.no)



## ITALY

Helly Hansen Italy SRL  
Via San Bartolomeo 777/7  
19126 La Spezia  
Phone: +39 02 89877800  
E-mail: [ww.it@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.it@hellyhansen.com)



## SWITZERLAND

Helly Hansen (Schweiz) AG  
Haus 9, Showroom 4.51  
Thurgauerstrasse 109  
8152 Glattpark  
Phone: +41 (0)44 5785340  
E-mail: [workwear.switzerland@hellyhansen.com](mailto:workwear.switzerland@hellyhansen.com)



## CZECH

Helly Hansen Czech Republic s.r.o.  
Strakonicka 3309/2e  
150 00 Praha 5  
Phone: +420 228 881 936  
E-mail: [ww.cz@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.cz@hellyhansen.com)



## THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND & NORTHERN IRELAND

PMG - Premier Marketing Group  
Unit G2 Calmount Park  
Calmount Road, Dublin 12  
Phone: +353 01 4600723  
E-mail: [conor.loyd@hellyhansen.com](mailto:conor.loyd@hellyhansen.com)



## UNITED KINGDOM

Helly Hansen UK Ltd  
Unit G3 (A)  
Birbeck House  
Colliers Way, Phoenix Park  
NG8 6AT Nottingham UK  
Phone: +44 (0) 115 979 5997  
E-mail: [workwear.uk@hellyhansen.com](mailto:workwear.uk@hellyhansen.com)



## DENMARK

A/S Helly Hansen  
Visiting Address:  
Lergravsvej 59 2. sal  
2300 København S  
Postal Address:  
P.O. Box 22  
DK - 2100 KØBENHAVN Ø  
Phone: +45 80 88 55 24  
E-mail: [workwear.denmark@HellyHansen.com](mailto:workwear.denmark@HellyHansen.com)



## LITHUANIA

JSC Gitana  
Biculių str. 32  
Klaipėda distr. LT-96320  
Lithuania  
Mobile: +37061360151  
web: [www.gitana.lt](http://www.gitana.lt)



## USA

Helly Hansen (U.S.) Inc.  
4104 C Street N.E., Suite 200 Auburn,  
Washington 98002  
Toll Free: +1 866-435-5902  
E-mail: [CustomerService-USA@hellyhansen.com](mailto:CustomerService-USA@hellyhansen.com)



## ESTONIA

Tamec Trade OÜ  
Mustamäe tee 29  
EE-10613 Tallinn  
Web: [www.tamectrade.ee](http://www.tamectrade.ee)  
Phone: +37 268 16 611  
E-mail: [info@tamectrade.ee](mailto:info@tamectrade.ee)



## NETHERLANDS

Helly Hansen BV  
Holtum Noordweg 77  
NL-6121 RE Born  
Phone: +31 (0)46 7440074  
E-mail: [ww.nl@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.nl@hellyhansen.com)

## EXPORT

(Excluding above mentioned countries and North America)

Helly Hansen AS  
Munkedamsvn. 35, 6.fl, PO box 1653  
N-0250 Oslo, Norway  
Phone: +31 610201389  
E-mail: [ww.export@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.export@hellyhansen.com)

Export manager:

Patrick Purvis  
[patrick.purvis@hellyhansen.com](mailto:patrick.purvis@hellyhansen.com)

Stokker AS  
Peterburi tee 44  
11415 Tallinn  
Web: [www.stokker.ee](http://www.stokker.ee)  
Phone: +37 262 01 111  
e-mail: [stokker@stokker.com](mailto:stokker@stokker.com)



## NORWAY

Helly Hansen AS  
PO box 1653 Vika  
N-0120 Oslo, Norway  
Visiting address:  
Munkedamsveien 35  
N-0250 Oslo  
Phone: +47 69 24 91 50  
E-mail: [Workwear@hellyhansen.no](mailto:Workwear@hellyhansen.no)



## FINLAND

Helly Hansen Oy  
Visiting address:  
Teknobulevardi 3 - 5  
FI - 01530 Vantaa  
Phone: 0800 919 702  
Customer service:  
E-mail: [workwear.finland@HellyHansen.com](mailto:workwear.finland@HellyHansen.com)



## POLAND

Helly Hansen Sp. z o.o.  
Pory 78  
02-757 Warszawa  
Phone: +48 22 243 67 97  
E-mail: [ww.pl@hellyhansen.com](mailto:ww.pl@hellyhansen.com)



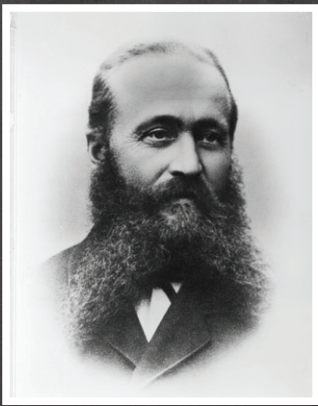
## PORTUGAL

Helly Hansen Spain suc. En Espana  
Ronda Maiols no 1, 4a Planta, Despachos 419-421  
E-08192 Saint Quize del Vallés [Barcelona]  
Phone: +34 931770617  
E-mail: [Workwear.ec@hellyhansen.com](mailto:Workwear.ec@hellyhansen.com)



|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>CONTACT US</b>                          | 2   |
| <b>OUR HERITAGE</b>                        | 4   |
| <b>SUSTAINABILITY &amp; RESPONSIBILITY</b> | 6   |
| <b>TECH CLINIC</b>                         | 7   |
| <b>CE MARKING &amp; STANDARDS</b>          | 20  |
| <b>TRADES</b>                              | 24  |
| BIFROST                                    | 26  |
| MAGNI                                      | 28  |
| KENSINGTON                                 | 32  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION                          | 39  |
| OXFORD                                     | 46  |
| MANCHESTER                                 | 54  |
| <b>WOMENSWEAR</b>                          | 61  |
| MANCHESTER                                 | 62  |
| LUNA                                       | 67  |
| LUNA HI VIS                                | 72  |
| LIFA® MERINO                               | 74  |
| <b>CLASSIC</b>                             | 76  |
| <b>HI VIS</b>                              | 79  |
| ICU                                        | 80  |
| ALNA 2.0                                   | 87  |
| UC-ME                                      | 95  |
| ADDVIS                                     | 102 |
| ALTA                                       | 108 |
| <b>MULTINORM</b>                           | 110 |
| <b>RAINWEAR &amp; FISHING</b>              | 117 |
| <b>WINTER TECH</b>                         | 124 |
| <b>MIDLAYER &amp; BASELAYER</b>            | 126 |
| <b>ACCESSORIES</b>                         | 135 |
| <b>FOOTWEAR</b>                            | 160 |
| <b>SIZE GUIDE</b>                          | 186 |
| <b>INDEX</b>                               | 192 |





# INNOVATION SINCE 1877

From our home in Norway, Helly Hansen has been making professional grade gear that helps people stay and feel alive for the last 140 years.

In 1877, after many years at sea, Norwegian captain Helly Juell Hansen and his wife, Maren Margarethe, began producing oilskin jackets, trousers, sou'westers and tarpaulins, made from coarse linen soaked in linseed oil. Since then, the legacy of Helly Hansen lives on, developing and creating a long list of first-to-market innovations.

## 1949

### HELOX - THE NEXT EVOLUTION IN WATERPROOF

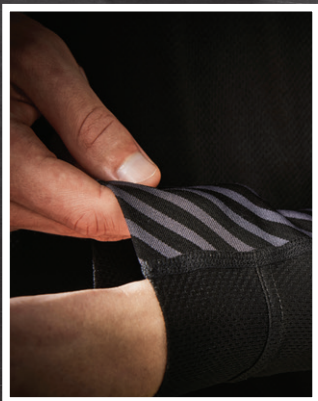
Helox waterproof fabric featured a thin sheet of translucent PVC plastic that was sewn into coats to make them waterproof. It was revolutionary technology that became the must-have protection for outdoor use. With a production of 30,000 coats each month, the success was almost immediate and was used by the Norwegian delegation at the 1952 Olympic Games in Helsinki.



## 1961

### FIBERPILE - THE TECHNICAL MIDALYER IS INVENTED

Helly Hansen partnered with Norwegian Fiber Pile Inc. and developed the original Fiberpile - the first fleece. It featured a high warmth to weight ratio and maintained its thermal qualities even when wet, making it a favorite of lumberjacks and outdoor enthusiasts. The concept lives on and the modern version of Propile is still in production today.



## 1970

### LIFA - THE BIRTH OF TECHNICAL BASE LAYER

HH's LIFA® revolutionized the industry with the introduction of the first technical base layers. LIFA® moves moisture away from the body allowing users to stay warm and comfortable. It has been used by professionals on every ocean, many of the world's tallest peaks and was included in Outside Magazine's list of The Most Influential Gear of All Time in 2012. LIFA® remains the cornerstone of what we believe is the best technical base layer available today.

## 1972

Helly Hansen launches PVC foam with closed cells for use in life jackets. The foam is the preferred flotation material 30 years later.

## 1984

### HELLY TECH® - THE WATERPROOF AND BREATHABLE SOLUTION

Helly Tech® waterproof and breathable fabric was launched in the 1980's, winning awards and setting the new standard for performance and protection. It also provided the final layer for the 1986 introduction of the Helly Hansen 3-Layer System™, an industry - first program educating people on how to dress for the outdoors. Today, Helly Tech® fabrics are engineered to deliver the specific demands of professional skiers, sailors, and at workplaces around the world.







## 1990

### **PROWOOL - THE PERFECT BLEND OF LIFA® AND MERINO**

The Prowool (renamed HH Lifa® Merino) base layer for cold weather conditions was launched in the late 90's, combining Lifa® Stay Warm Technology™ with Merino wool for both moisture transport and added warmth. Designed for professionals facing the coldest conditions it quickly became the go-to piece for performance, warmth and comfort in extreme environments.



## 2012

### **H²FLOW™ - A BETTER SOLUTION FOR TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

Helly Hansen introduced the new H²FLOW™ Technology in 2012 with the H²FLOW™ Jacket, which won an Award for Design Excellence from the Norwegian Design Council. The patented H²FLOW™ Jacket features an airflow venting system and a protective barrier. It allows adventurers to efficiently regulate their body temperature.

## 2018

### **LIFA® MAX - OUR WARMEST BASE LAYER IN COLD CONDITIONS**

Helly Hansen introduces its warmest base layer to date by thickening the already tried and tested Lifa® fibers to produce a warmer, lightweight and flexible garment. The enhanced, unrivaled warmth and comfort is why we believe Lifa® Max is the best technical base layer available today.



## 2019

### **LIFALOFT™**

With increased warmth, lightweight insulation and superior moisture management properties, Lifaloft™ technology is an insulation revolution that will keep you warmer with less weight and bulk compared to traditional polyester insulation. Developed in cooperation with Primaloft®, Lifaloft™ is a combination of Lifa®'s unique insulation structure and Primaloft®'s extensive knowledge in synthetic insulation.



## 2022

### **BRZ - Climate Regulating Comfort**

Helly Hansen Workwear launched BRZ. Designed to deliver climate regulating comfort and versatility, BRZ is a product construction bolstered by lightweight fabric and mechanical ventilation.



# SUSTAINABILITY & RESPONSIBILITY

---

We create professional-grade gear to help people stay and feel alive in the harshest environments in the world. Ever since Helly Hansen was founded by sea captain Helly Juell Hansen in 1877, we have developed high-quality gear to protect people at sea and in the mountains, and we have an obligation to protect these environments.

After 140+ years in business, we know that long-term success can only be achieved by respecting, protecting and promoting ethical values, human rights and the environment. We are committed to continue advocating for the responsible use and enjoyment of the oceans, mountains and the greater outdoors. By applying a holistic and scientific approach to all our decisions, we strive to ensure our actions support the possibility for people and the planet to thrive.



## PLANET HEALTH

Our planet is facing enormous challenges with climate change, acidification of our oceans, water scarcity, biodiversity, water pollution and more. Helly Hansen knows that as a company, and as an industry, we have a role to play to turn the wheel around towards a positive transformation.

We must secure and apply best available technology to reduce our negative impact – and ensure we maintain the highest quality standards and measure our output.



## RESPONSIBLE CONSUMPTION

Our natural resources are limited, and today we are over-consuming materials and other resources to the extent that humans would need 1,7 globes to support us.

We need to bring that down to one-planet consumption by implementing a circular mindset and approach to our products, applying materials with improved environmental profiles.

We make sure to never compromise on quality and always strive to make long-lasting products.



## ENGAGE

Through collaboration and communication internally and externally, we see that goals can be met, and targets can be reached. Inspiring and supporting people to get outside exploring nature strengthens the feeling of belonging to our planet, and wanting to protect it.

Focus will therefore be on building strong relationships with professional partners, volunteer groups and customers wanting to make a positive impact.



## LIVELIHOOD & LABOR RIGHTS

Helly Hansen has a clear philosophy that close engagements with our partners and long-term relationships lead to greater job satisfaction and the feeling of empowerment amongst the people working within our supply chain.

We will continue to work towards proper living wages, workplace safety and protection against discrimination. Focus will be on social programs where dialogue and improvement plans are put into place.





**TECH CLINIC**





1

2

3



# 3-LAYER SYSTEM

---



## DRY.

Often referred to as second skin, Helly Hansen base layers are vital to temperature regulation and moisture management in any setting. As you work hard, our LIFA® Technology moves moisture away from the skin, leaving you dry and comfortable. Our current range of base layers are categorized by warmth level, allowing you to select the best fit for your need.



## WARM.

When faced with colder conditions, Helly Hansen thermal midlayers trap warm air from your body to insulate when you need it most. As you warm up, some of our midlayers can ventilate to expel excess heat and like our base layer range, also allow moisture to pass through, keeping you dry and warm for long days on site. Midlayers should always be selected according to the conditions and activity you're faced with.



## SAFE.

The final component to the 3-layer system is an outer, protective outer layer. Using our award-winning Helly Tech® waterproof membrane, we have been able to create a wide range of durable, protective and seam sealed jackets for all-season use. It is important that the outer layer is also breathable, allowing for proper ventilation and moisture management to combat overheating. Depending on the temperature, the outer layer can protect you from wind, rain or snow, making it a vital piece to any collection.



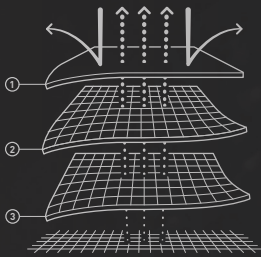
HELLY HANSEN INTRODUCED THE 3-LAYER SYSTEM TO THE INDUSTRY IN THE EARLY 70S, AND WE'VE BEEN PUSHING IT FORWARD EVER SINCE BY CONSTANTLY IMPLEMENTING NEW TECHNOLOGIES IN OUR GEAR. OUR UNIQUE FLEXIBLE SYSTEM ENABLES YOU TO STAY COMFORTABLE AND PROTECTED WHATEVER WORKING CONDITIONS YOU ARE EXPOSED TO, HEAT OR COLD, RAIN OR SNOW.



# HELLY TECH®

WATERPROOF. BREATHABLE. GUARANTEED.

Helly Tech® is the waterproof and breathable outer layer between you and the elements. Its unique membrane stops water molecules going in, but lets moisture molecules escape. Keeping you dry from the outside and comfortable on the inside.



## HOW HELLY TECH® WORKS

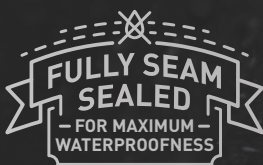
1. DWR treated outer fabric is windproof and water-repellent
2. Waterproof and breathable membrane or coating
3. Highly breathable inner fabric, mesh or lining



Helly Tech® is constructed with Polymer Polyurethane (PU ) based membranes and coating technologies. The PU membrane gives softness and stretch to the fabric, while the coating allows waterproofness and breathable qualities. Helly Tech® is made either with Hydrophilic barrier membranes or Micro-porous membranes, depending on the end-use purpose of the fabric.



The Hydrophilic barrier works on an osmotic principle, keeping salts from entering and blocking the pores. The Micro-porous PU membranes are hydrophobic- "water hating" polymers. This membrane construction is responsible for the waterproofness of Helly Tech®, making the pores up to 20.000 times smaller than water droplets, while allowing breathability since the pores are up to 700 times larger than a water vapor molecule, allowing the evaporation of sweat and heat.



Helly Tech® is actually more than just a fabric – it is a combination of a DWR-treated outer fabric, a highly breathable and waterproof membrane, fully sealed seams and often a highly breathable inner fabric, mesh or lining.

The seams of the products are taped over with a waterproof ribbon and glue, preventing any water from entering the small gaps between the stitches of the seams.



There are numerous types of Helly Tech® Fabrics. The main differentiator is the number of plies (or layers) the fabric is built from.

#### **HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL**

Extremely waterproof and breathable designs and constructions. For highly aerobic, extremely wet or unusually long-lasting activities in extremely harsh conditions.

#### **HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE**

Highly waterproof and extra breathable sport specific designs and constructions. For a wide range of high performance outdoor activities during highly challenging, changing and unpredictable weather conditions.

#### **HELLY TECH® PROTECTION**

Fully waterproof, windproof and breathable fabrics and constructions. For all situations and weather conditions where protection from the elements is needed.



#### **3 PLY CONSTRUCTION**

Outer fabric + membrane and inner fabric bonded together for lightweight, quick drying and durability.



#### **2,5 PLY CONSTRUCTION**

Outer fabric + membrane or coating bonded together with protective print on the inside for extreme lightweight and packability.



#### **2 PLY CONSTRUCTION**

Outer fabric + membrane or coating bonded together for breathable waterproofness, protected by inside lining or mesh adding warmth and comfort.

### **LAB TESTS**

#### **WATER COLUMN, ISO 811 and JIS L 1092-B1**

Gives the value pressure mm of water held back by fabric. 10.000mm is the same pressure you would experience diving to 10m or equal to the pressure from a fire hose.

#### **BREATHABILITY, JIS L 1099-1985-B1**

Gives the value of g/m<sup>2</sup>/24h - the amount of water molecules that can pass through 1 square meter of fabric within 24 hours.

15.000 grams breathability equals that a jacket is able to pass 30 lites of water in 24 hours.

In comparison, our human body perspires 1 liter per 24 hours.

#### **water repellence, ISO 4920: 1981 and AATCC 35-2006**

Spray test: testing of the durable water repellence before and after washing, by drizzling the fabric and measure how many drops that bounce up and if any attaches or wets out the fabric surface.





## WARM. DRY. COMFORTABLE.

Launched in the early 1970s, LIFA® is based on a yarn technology that has been tested and developed over the years. The key functions of LIFA® deliver both moisture management and insulation, moving moisture away from the skin, while transporting perspiration to the surface of the fabric, where it evaporates.

In 2006 LIFA® was combined with non mulesed Merino wool to create the best performing base layer to date.

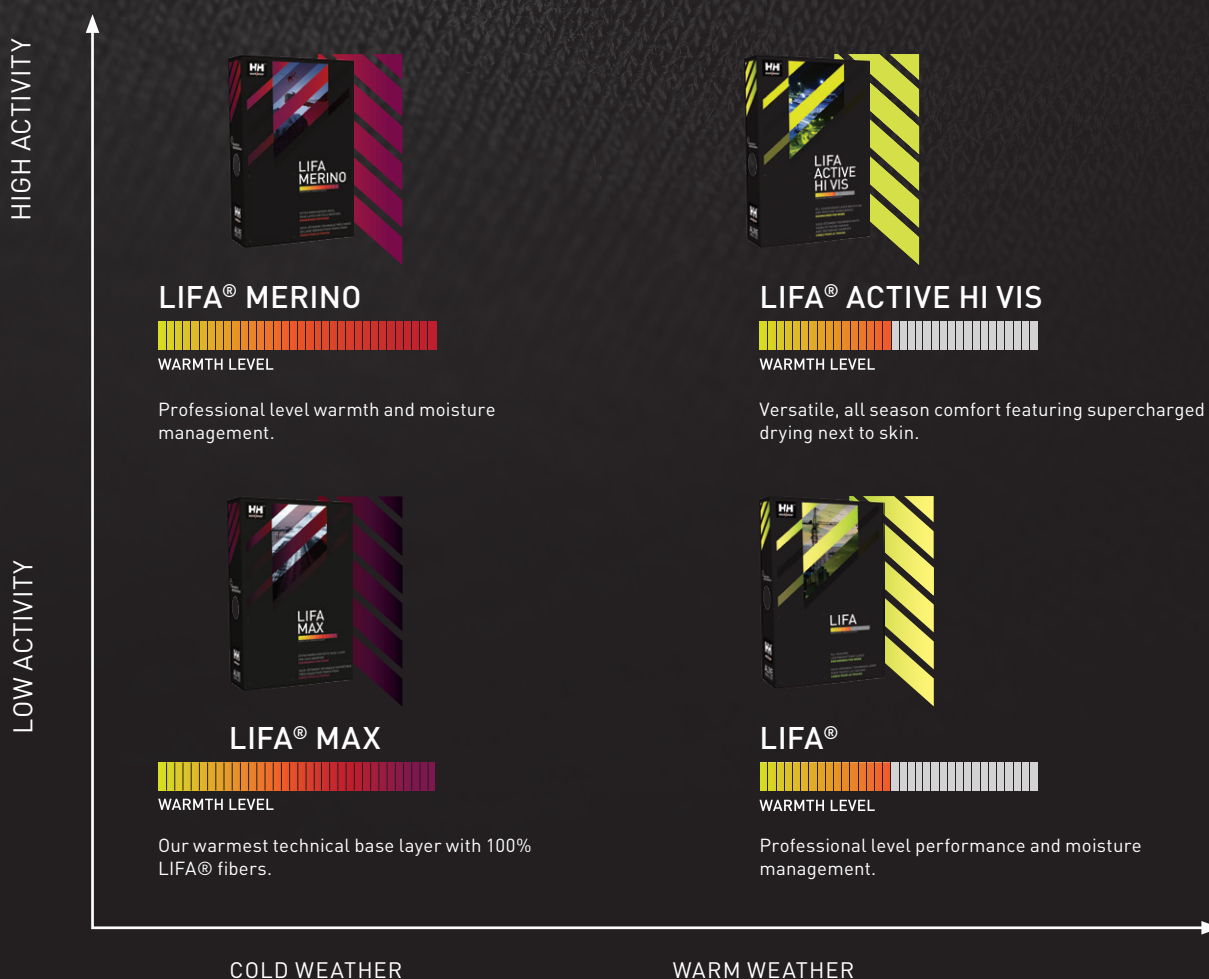


LIFA® is a hydrophobic fiber that prohibits the absorption of liquid. The LIFA® fibers are used on the first membrane layer of base layer garments, the layer nearest to the skin. When the first yarn layer is combined with an additional layer with hydrophilic (moisture absorbing) properties, the sweat from the body is moved away from the skin and transported to the second layer, where it is absorbed. This enables the consumer to stay warm, dry and comfortable.

### HOW LIFA® WORKS

LIFA® stay warm technology moves sweat away from your skin, keeping you warmer for longer

LIFA® is an ultra-light weight base layer fabric that works perfectly in the autumn and winter. HH LIFA® delivers light insulation and moisture management through its 100% single layer LIFA® fibers. The LIFA® technology works best when layered under another garment, as the more garments you wear, the further the sweat and moisture will be transported out of the fabric and away from your skin.







LIGHTER. WARMER.

Developed in cooperation with Primaloft®, LIFALOFT™ is a combination of LIFA®'s unique insulation structure and Primaloft®'s extensive knowledge in synthetic insulation.



## LIGHTER AND STILL WARMER THAN STANDARD INSULATION

With increased warmth, lightweight insulation and superior moisture management properties, LIFALOFT™ technology is an insulation revolution that will keep you warmer with less weight and bulk compared to traditional polyester insulation.

## HOW LIFALOFT™ WORKS

The unique hydrophobic properties of the Lifa® fibers deliver moisture management necessary for high endurance activities, whilst the PrimaLoft® structure offers high insulation and breathable performance insulation for all active pursuits.

LIFALOFT™ insulation is based on LIFA® fiber technology that is engineered into a lightweight structure that traps more air than standard polyester, providing extra warmth, the fiber does not absorb water, making the insulation technology ideal for intense activities in variable winter or summer conditions.

## TECHNICAL DETAILS



LIFALOFT™'s insulation creates more air pockets, giving more warmth



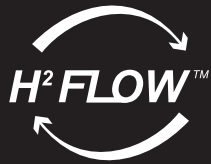
HYDROPHOBIC

LIFA® fibers have better moisture transportation properties



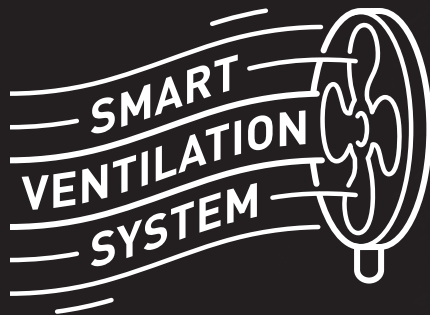
A better environmental option



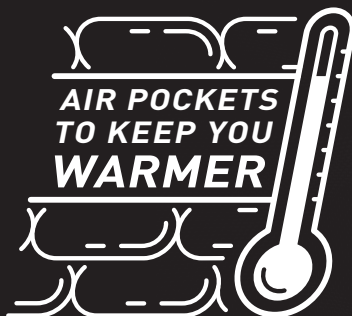


## WARMER. COOLER. DRIER.

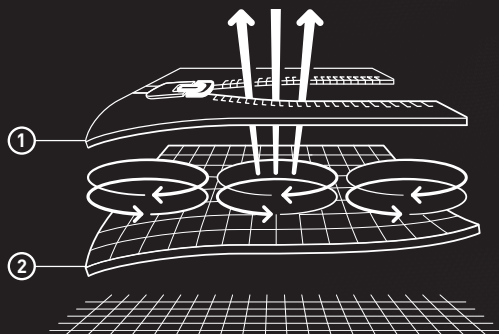
Helly Hansen jackets with the H<sup>2</sup>Flow™ technology cools you down 20% faster than competitor jackets without the technology, measured on the same weight and insulation.



H<sup>2</sup>Flow™ allows you to control your body's temperature. The technology optimizes insulation, using air pockets or holes that store warmth from the body and, at the same time, allows you to control heat and airflow through ventilation zippers, enabling the cold air to enter and the warm air to exit.



Negative or positive air space is created by adding or subtracting fabric on the inside of the garment to allow this extra air space to be filled with air heated up by the body. In both cases, the purpose is to create pockets of air in strategic areas of the body, trapped in these channels or spaces. The air contained in these pockets heats up from the body heat of the wearer, and keeps you warm.



### HOW H<sup>2</sup>FLOW™ WORKS

Ventilation zippers let cold air in if you get too warm. Air pockets or holes store warmth from your body, so all H<sup>2</sup>Flow™ jackets have a high warmth to weight ratio.







---

Taking care of your Helly Tech® garments are vital to the life of the product. Washing them will remove contaminating substances such as oils, dirt and salt from the surface and restore the surface tension of the fabric, allowing the membrane to perform at its best for years to come.

Unsure of when it's time to wash your garment, here are a few signs to look for:

- If the water and/or rain droplets no longer bead off the surface of the jacket and start leaving a wet mark, the durable water repellency (DWR) treatment may be worn off or de-activated.
  - If the breathability does not seem to be on the same level as when you first purchased your Helly Tech® garment, the membrane could be contaminated.
  - If you need to re-apply a DWR, we recommend doing so after washing and before tumble drying.
- 

#### HOW TO WASH YOUR HELLY TECH® GARMENT:

1. Make sure you zip up all zippers to avoid any surface damage.
2. Wash your product with warm water as instructed on the care label located on the inside of your garment on the left-hand side in a commercial washing machine.
3. Do not use fabric softener or other detergents that have softening agents, as it will reduce the fabric surface tension and will have a negative effect on the fabric performance.
4. Helly Hansen advises to use a technical washing product and to follow the instructions given by that product. In cases where no technical washing products exist, and you only have the option of normal washing products, Helly Hansen advises to use a liquid washing product with no additives (without perfume, foam or softener).
5. A second rinse cycle with water is preferred to remove any detergents that might be left behind on the surface. It is important to remove excess detergent, as it might affect the performance of the fabric.
6. After washing, you can safely tumble dry your Helly Tech® garment in order to re-activate the DWR treatment. Please always follow the garment care label for drying instructions.

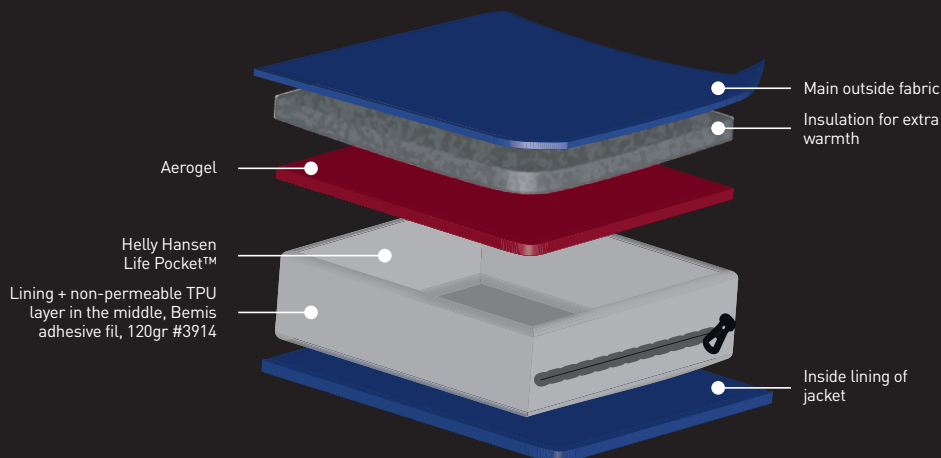
#### HOW TO RE-APPLY YOUR DWR:

1. Take your garment out of the washing machine and hang it, to allow all excess water to drip off.
2. Make sure all pockets and zippers are closed
3. Read the DWR label from the manufacturer's instructions and spray the DWR across the front and back of the garment, making sure to cover areas of high wear.



# LIFE POCKET™

A pocket engineered to preserve your personal electronics' battery life span. Scientifically tested and proven by engineers to extend the battery life of your mobile phone or action camera in cold environments. Through thermal resistant materials and an innovative construction, the Life Pocket™ stays 2 times warmer than a regular pocket.



## WASH

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Do not wash                        | ✗ |
| Hand Wash                          | 🧼 |
| Machine Washable                   | 🧺 |
| Machine Washable, Synthetics cycle | 🧺 |
| Machine Washable, Gentle/Wool wash | 🧺 |
| 100% Wool, Wool wash               | 🧺 |
| Mixed wool, Wool wash              | 🧺 |
| Wash Cold, 30°C                    | 🧺 |
| Wash warm, 40°C                    | 🧺 |
| Wash hot, 50°C                     | 🧺 |
| Wash hot, 60 °C                    | 🧺 |
| Wash hot, 70°C                     | 🧺 |
| Wash hot, 95°C                     | 🧺 |

## IRON

|                                            |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|
| Iron at any temperature and steam          | 🧊 |
| Iron, low temperature – max 110°C/230°F    | 🧊 |
| Iron, medium temperature – max 150°C/300°F | 🧊 |
| Iron, high Temperature – max 200°C/390°F   | 🧊 |
| Do not Iron                                | ✗ |
| No steam                                   | 🧊 |

## DRY

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Dry Normal, low heat            | ☐ |
| Dry Normal, Medium heat         | ☐ |
| Dry Normal, High heat           | ☐ |
| Dry Normal, No heat             | ☐ |
| Do not tumble dry               | ✗ |
| Tumble Dry, any heat            | ☐ |
| Tumble Dry, Low permanent press | ☐ |

## DRY (CONT.)

|                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------|---|
| Tumble Dry, Medium Permanent press           | ☐ |
| Tumble Dry, Low delicate                     | ☐ |
| Tumble Dry, any heat and any permanent press | ☐ |
| Tumble Dry, Delicate/Gentle                  | ☐ |
| Hang to dry                                  | ☐ |
| Hang to dry, in the shade                    | ☐ |
| Dry Flat                                     | ☐ |
| Dry flat, in the shade                       | ☐ |
| No direct sunlight                           | ☐ |
| Do not wring to dry                          | ✗ |

## DRY CLEAN

|                                        |   |
|----------------------------------------|---|
| Dry clean                              | ○ |
| Any solvent                            | ○ |
| Any solvent except tetrachloroethylene | ⊗ |
| Petroleum solvent only                 | ⊗ |
| Wet Cleaning                           | ⊗ |
| Short cycle                            | ○ |
| No steam finishing                     | ○ |
| Reduced moisture                       | ○ |
| Low heat                               | ○ |
| Do not dry Clean                       | ✗ |
| Do not wet clean                       | ✗ |

## BLEACH

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Bleaching Allowed          | △ |
| Chlorine bleaching allowed | △ |
| Do not bleach              | ✗ |
| Do not use Chlorine Bleach | ✗ |





## 3M™

Science. Applied to Life.™

3M™ is a pioneer in developing the science behind retroreflection and has been advancing the technology in new and groundbreaking ways for over 70 years. With more than 35 different products, including many high performance options, 3M™ Scotchlite™ Reflective Material offers one of the largest and most diverse portfolios in the industry. It is a trusted name in reflective material technology.



## VIZ-LITE®

VizLite DT® uses phosphorescent technology that absorbs UV light energy from natural or artificial light which is then emitted as an "afterglow" in low light or no light conditions.



## YKK®

Little parts. Big difference

Little parts, Big difference. High quality zippers for all purposes. YKK® is a Japanese company founded in 1934. Today, their products are sold globally and YKK® is reputed as the industry leader for quality and innovative zippers and closures.



## AMANN

Since 1854, AMANN has been one of the leading international manufacturers of high-quality sewing threads, embroidery threads and Smart Yarns.



## CORDURA®

Durable. Versatile. Reliable

If It's Made With CORDURA® Fabric, It's Made To Last. CORDURA® fabrics are the perfect combination of durability, versatility and reliability. For more than 40 years, people who love the outdoors have relied on CORDURA® fabrics to be as rugged as they are.



## DALETEC

Daletec is the trusted Norwegian producer of protective fabrics providing flame resistant solutions for workwear that protects against heat and flames, electric arc and other workplace hazards. Daletec fabrics are famous for their consistent high quality, comfort, extreme durability, and respected for delivering reliable production and environmentally friendly solutions.





## POLARTEC®

### The Cornerstone of fleece insulation

We work extensively with Polartec®, a famous manufacturer of lightweight and warm fleece, which is known for performance, durability and aesthetics. Main benefits for using Polartec® are warmth without high additional weight, high breathability, packable and fast drying.



## PRIMALOFT®

### The world's best down alternative

PrimaLoft® is a synthetic insulation technology, offering superior thermal properties with excellent water repellency. It is made up of ultra-fine fibers that form air pockets to trap heat inside. Additional feature of the ultra-fine fiber is super softness.



## COMFORTEMP®

### Thermal Insulation

Comfortemp® Thermal Insulation by Freudenberg is a high-performance and sustainable alternative to down. The ultra-soft & lightweight insulation is migration resistant, fast-drying and will not clump when washed. Additionally, the durable insulation offers optimal breathability, ensuring comfortability for extended wear.



## BLUESIGN®

bluesign® provides a holistic solution for safe and environmentally friendly textile production, working at each step of the supply chain to ensure that products meet rigorous benchmarks with focus on People, Environment and Resources.



# CE MARKING

Helly Hansen Workwear's (PPE) products are manufactured and certified in accordance with the Regulation (EU) 2016/425 by using harmonised European standards and therefore are CE marked.

The importance to ensure the wellbeing and safety of workers highlights the need of suitable personal protective equipment. Regulation (EU) 2016/425 defines obligation for the employers to provide the most appropriate protection against health risks and other potential hazards for their employees. That can be defined during a strict Risk Assessment at the workplace based on the PPE Regulation guidelines.

Based of various potential dangers at work, the PPE must meet relevant safety standards. Helly Hansen workwear is intended to prevent health risks that can happen during exposure to cold, heat, fire, rain, limited visibility and similar.

**Helly Hansen advises to read more on our website.**



EN ISO 20471:2013+A1:2016

## HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING

This standard specifies requirements for protective clothing capable of signalling the user's presence visually. The standard intends to provide high visibility of the user under any light conditions by day and under illumination by vehicle headlights in the dark.

There are performance classes defined based on minimum areas of retroreflective and fluorescent materials, as well as garment design requirements. Each of these classes will provide a different level of visibility, class 3 giving the highest degree. The high visibility class can be achieved with a single garment or a garment combination (e.g., jacket + pant).

|                | Fluorescent material | Reflective material |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Class 3</b> | 0,80 m <sup>2</sup>  | 0,20 m <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Class 2</b> | 0,50 m <sup>2</sup>  | 0,13 m <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Class 1</b> | 0,14 m <sup>2</sup>  | 0,10 m <sup>2</sup> |



EN 343:2019

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST RAIN

The standard specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of materials, seams, and readymade garments for protection against rain, snowflakes, fog and ground humidity. Resistance to Water Penetration and Water Vapour Resistance is tested.

Value 1 = Resistance to Water Penetration, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the best waterproofness).

Value 2 = Water Vapour Resistance, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the highest permeability).

Value 3 = Rain Tower Test (optional test of readymade garment), R.



EN 342:2017

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST COLD

The standard specifies test methods and requirements in protective clothing ensembles which are intended to protect against cold (air temperature below -5 °C). The standard is taking into account not only low air temperatures but also humidity and air velocity.

Helly Hansen has tested its products according to method B, which means that the Thermal Insulation has been measured for a garment ensemble (jacket + pant or coveralls) with a base layer. The value is representing protection for a wearer performing light or moderate activity.

The protection can only be guaranteed if the complete ensemble is worn.

Value 1 = Thermal Insulation Value of the Ensemble (with underwear B), I<sub>cler</sub>

Value 2 = Air Permeability, class 1 - 3 (class 3 is the most permeable)

Value 3 = Water Penetration (optional), WP



EN 14058:2017

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST COOL ENVIRONMENTS

This standard specifies requirements and test methods for performance of single garments for protection in cool environment (air temperature above -5 °C). The garment can provide a degree of protection for a certain length of time, depending e.g., on the personal constitution and activity, the accompanying clothing and weather.

Value 1 = Thermal Resistance, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the warmest)

Value 2 = Air Permeability, class 1 - 3 (class 3 is the most permeable)

Value 3 = Thermal Insulation Value, I<sub>cler</sub>. Mandatory for class 4. Optional for classes 1 - 3.

Value 4 = Water penetration (optional), WP



# CE MARKING



## IEC 61482-2:2018

### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AGAINST THE THERMAL HAZARDS OF AN ELECTRIC ARC.

This standard specifies methods to test material and garments intended for use in heat- and flame-resistant clothing for workers exposed to electric arcs. Clothing fulfilling this standard ensures that the consequences of workers after the accident, will not be aggravated by the clothing itself.

Under the standard IEC 61482-2:2018 there are two test methods:

- Open Arc Test Method: EN IEC 61482-1-1:2019, measured in cal/cm<sup>2</sup> and expressed as an arc thermal protection value (ATPV), breakopen threshold energy value (EBT) or the incident energy limit (ELIM). The higher the value, the better the protection.
- Box Test Method: EN IEC 61482-1-2:2014, measured in kA. It is expressed in either APC 1 (4 kA) or APC 2 (7 kA). APC 2 is the higher level of protection.



## EN ISO 11611:2015

### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION FOR USE IN WELDING AND ALLIED PROCESSES

This standard specifies minimum basic safety requirements and test methods for protective clothing that are designed to protect the wearers body during welding and allied processes. The standard defines design requirements that would prevent hot/molten materials or sparks getting trapped in pleats, hanging and open pockets or similar. Two-piece garment must be worn together to provide the indicated level of protection.

This type of protective clothing is intended to protect the wearer against spatter (small splashes of molten metal), short contact time with flame, radiant heat from an electric arc used for welding and allied processes.

The standard is divided into two classes:

Class 1:

Provides protection for welding techniques with light formation of spatters and drops, such as TIG or MIG (with low current), with lower levels of radiant heat. The material must withstand at least 15 drops of molten metal.

Class 2:

Provides protection for welding techniques with heavy formation of spatters and drops, such as MAG (with CO<sub>2</sub> or mixed gases) or MIG, with higher levels of radiant heat. The material must withstand at least 25 drops of molten metal.



## EN ISO 11612:2015

### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME

This standard specifies performance requirements for garments made from flexible materials, which are designed to protect the wearer's body. Standard is to provide minimum performance requirements for

clothing to protect against heat and flame, which could be worn for a wide range of end uses. Two-piece garment must be worn together to provide the indicated level of protection.

A = Limited flame spread, A1 or A2 (A1 – surface ignition, A2 – edge ignition)  
B = Convective heat, Level B1 – B3 (B3 is the highest)  
C = Radiant heat, Level C1 – C4 (C4 is the highest)  
D = Molten aluminium splash, Level D1 – D3 (D3 is the highest)  
E = Molten iron splash, Level E1 – E3 (E3 is the highest)  
F = Contact heat, Level F1 – F3 (F3 is the highest)

Garments that are designed to protect against the risk of exposure to molten metal splash by meeting the performance requirements designated by code letters D and E, meet design requirements that would prevent hot/molten materials getting trapped in pleats, hanging and open pockets or similar.

## EN ISO 14116:2015

### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME. LIMITED FLAME SPREAD

This standard specifies the performance provide minimum performance requirements for clothing in order to reduce the possibility of the clothing and/or its materials burning when in occasional and brief contact with small flames and thereby, itself constituting a hazard.

The standard is divided into three indexes, where index 3 is the highest.

Garment approved according to index 1 should not be used next to skin and should only be used together with underwear approved according to index 2 or 3.



## EN 1149-5:2018

### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

ELECTROSTATIC PROPERTIES.

The standard specifies material and design requirements for electrostatic dissipative protective clothing, used as part of a total earthed system, to avoid incendiary discharges. The requirements may not be sufficient in oxygen enriched flammable atmospheres. The material must meet the requirements set out in EN 1149-1 and/or EN 1149-3.

This European standard is not applicable for protection against high voltages.



## EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006

### SOLAR UV PROTECTIVE PROPERTIES

Prolonged exposure of the skin to the sun can produce both short- and long-term skin damage. UVA and UVB radiation can be significantly reduced by proper clothing. The level of protection varies considerably and is dependent on many factors, such as fabric properties and garment design. The protection may be reduced if garment is stretched, wet or sweaty.



## RIS-3279-TOM

### HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING (UNITED KINGDOM ONLY)

Railway industry

This UK Rail Industry high visibility clothing standard specifies requirements for protective clothing that must be worn by staff when on the train lineside or on or near the line. It is designed to make the railway workers easily visible to drivers of approaching trains, allowing enough time to give an early audible warning.

The RIS-3279-TOM:2019 (former GO-RT 3279) standard is based on the European standard EN ISO 20471, and the garments must at minimum meet the requirements of Class 2, based on a classification system from Class 1 to Class 3. While EN 20471 allows use of three different fluorescent background colours: yellow, orange-red and red, RIS-3279-TOM:2019 standard specifies fluorescent orange colour only. Colour requirements are more precise, in order to limit the colour variance to more luminous and more vibrant orange.



## HANGING TOOL POCKETS

---



The Helly Hansen hanging pockets allow you to carry all your necessary tools without the need for an additional toolbelt. Easily detachable or folded into the standard pants pocket when not in use, the hanging pockets provide additional space for small parts, featuring two compartments and a tool strap for added carrying capacity.

The hanging pockets are double lined and feature Cordura® reinforcements for added durability, making them perfect for even the toughest jobs.

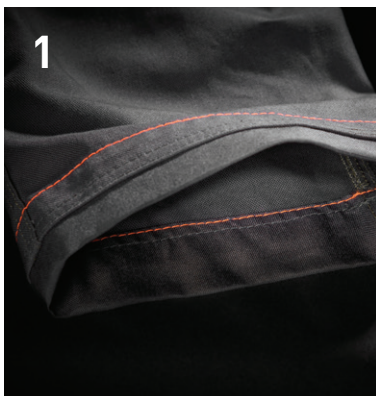
## EXTENDABLE LEGS

---

Ensuring a perfect fit for the Helly Hansen Workwear pants is more than just for comfort, it's for safety. If pants are fitted correctly, you minimize the risk of getting caught on something while on site and maximize the life of the products with strategically placed reinforcement fabrics. Additionally, the product will feel more comfortable, as it will enable optimal movement.

Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

How to extend the bottom hem of your HH Workwear pants:



If your product has the extendable leg feature, you will find 3 threads on the bottom hem, 2 close together at the nearest bottom, 1 thread above the 2 that holds the additional material. These can either be in a contrast color or in a tonal color.



From the inside of the pant, rip the top thread carefully, as to not tear the garment



Remove the thread completely and pull the hem to reveal the additional material





## 2-WAY STRETCH VS 4-WAY STRETCH

---

Stretch can be defined by the possible direction of movement, such as 2-way or 4-way stretch. In a 2-way stretch, the fabric will only move in one direction, crosswise or lengthwise. A 4-way stretch fabric means it can move in both of these directions, allowing for unrestricted movement.

## 2-WAY MECHANICAL STRETCH

---

Similarly, stretch can be defined by how the fabric is created. Elastane stretch refers to fabrics where elastane thread is part of the structure and the amount of stretch depends on the percentage of elastin within the fabric. Alternatively, when yarn texture is combined in knitting techniques to create a small amount of stretch in an overall fabric, we refer to this as a mechanical stretch.









# TRADES







## 71362 BIFROST WINTER PARKA



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

2XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation body: 100% Recycled Polyester

Insulation on shoulders, collar and hood:  
80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,409 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)[2,64 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71470
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the parka to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the parka to access
- Fully taped construction
- Downfeet recycled blowable insulation
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable faux fur
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Double front storm flap
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Chest pockets with brushed lining
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable waist with elastic drawcord
- Draft stop inner skirt
- YKK® side zipper for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details







990

## 71360 BIFROST WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester

Secondary Insulation: 80% Recycled

Polyester, 20% Polyester

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/18.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,374 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)|2,41 clo
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71470
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Downfeel recycled blowable insulation
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Double front storm flap
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Chest pockets with brushed lining
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



990

## 71470 BIFROST WINTER BIB



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester

Secondary Insulation: 80% Recycled

Polyester, 20% Polyester

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/18.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,374 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)|2,41 clo
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71360
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,409 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)|2,64 clo
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71362
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Elastic suspenders
- Elastic waist
- Adjustable waist with fastener
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone
- Opening for ruler
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details







# MAGNI

AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 77563 MAGNI EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
C42-C68, D84-D124, C146-C156

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225 g  
2nd Main fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 318 g  
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307 g

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Removable & interchangeable hanging pockets
- Built in padded phone pocket on hanging pocket
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pocket with YKK® zipper
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, magnetic closure and built in padded phone pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Tonal logos







AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 77564 MAGNI EVOLUTION CARGO PANT



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68, D84-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225 g

**2nd Main fabric:** 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 318 g

**Reinforcement:** 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307 g

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hand pocket with YKK® zipper
- Multiple pockets with YKK® zipper, magnetic closure and built in padded phone pocket
- ID card loop
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Tonal logos



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 71160 MAGNI EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Recycled Polyamide, 183 g

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide, 305 g

**Waterproof/Breathability**  
20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on elbow and bottom sleeves
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket+™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Tonal logos



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 74263 MAGNI EVOLUTION JACKET



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225 g

**Reinforcement:** 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307 g

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Tonal logos





AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79510 MAGNI EVOLUTION CAP



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyamide

- Full crown construction
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Snap back
- Moisture wicking fabric inside
- One size fits most



## 76563 MAGNI CONSTRUCTION PANT



YKK®



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
C44-C58,D88-D116

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 93% polyamide, 7% elastane - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper
- Padded phone pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details

## 76583 MAGNI CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



YKK®



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
C44-C58

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 93% polyamide, 7% elastane - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper closure
- Padded phone pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Reflective details





## 71361 MAGNI WINTER JACKET



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 280g/m<sup>2</sup>

Insulation: Primaloft® Down Blend @ 90/10 and Primaloft® Black 120 g

Lining: 100% Polyester

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/20.000

- Helly Tech Professional main fabric
- Critically taped
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- Primaloft Down Blend
- Box wall construction in body eliminates cold bridges
- No shoulder seams
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with snap button closure
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details

## 71161 MAGNI SHELL JACKET



EN 343

HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL



YKK®



990

439

### COLORS

439 DARK LIME, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 187g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 280g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/20.000

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- No shoulder seams
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- YKK® water resistant zipper at chest
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details

## 72170 MAGNI FLEECE JACKET



YKK®



949

### COLORS

949 BLACK / DARK LIME

### SIZES

S-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 206g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® fabric
- Reinforcement at shoulders and sleeves
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Elastic inner cuffs with thumbholes
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord





# KENSINGTON



990

789

590

## 77570 KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION PANT



YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 789 HH SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane  
- 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Reflective details





## 77572 KENSINGTON WORK PANT



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 789 HH SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane

- 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane

- 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Reflective details



990

789

590



## 77574 KENSINGTON PANT



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 789 HH SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane

- 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane

- 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Reflective details



990

789

590



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



## 77578 KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 789 HH SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane

- 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane

- 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Reflective details



990

789

590





AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



990 789 590

## 77580 KENSINGTON SHORTS

YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 789 HH SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C42-C68

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 244g/m²

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Reflective details



CC. 991 & 591 AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 590

## 71345 KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY/591 NAVY, 990 BLACK/991 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²  
Lining: 100% Polyester  
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester -  
133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood

Waterproof/Breathability  
20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,334 m²K/W[B](2,15 clo)
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71437
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Life Pocket™
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 71437 KENSINGTON WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide Cordura®  
fabric - 210g/m²  
Lining: 100% Polyester  
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester -  
80g/m²

Waterproof/Breathability  
20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,334 m²K/W[B](2,15 clo)
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71345
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,323 m²K/W[B](2,08 clo)
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71340
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Thigh pockets with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Opening for ruler
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details





AVAILABLE FALL 2023



789



590



299



999



992



990

## 73233 KENSINGTON INSULATED JACKET



### COLORS

299 DARK ORANGE/BLACK, 590 NAVY, 789 SAND/EBONY, 990 BLACK, 992 BLACK/DARK ORANGE, 999 BLACK/GREY FOG

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 55g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 80% Polyamide, 20%

Elastane - 255g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Recycled Polyester

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 40g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 body insulation Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 2
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



990

590

## 71080 KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3, 4
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inner chest pocket
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



990

970

590

481

## 74230 KENSINGTON HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET



### COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: Face: 92% Polyester, 8%

Elastane - 305g/m<sup>2</sup>

Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort







990 970 590

## 74231 KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET

YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: Face: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m²

Water Repellent/Breathability  
5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



990 930 590

## 72158 KENSINGTON FLEECE JACKET



EN 14058



YKK

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 350g/m²

- EN 14058:2004 Class 1
- Polartec® Wind Pro® fabric
- Double layer fabric in collar
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- No side seams
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 930 789 590 558

## 72250 KENSINGTON KNITTED FLEECE JACKET



EN 14058



YKK



### COLORS

558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 789 SAND, 930 MID GREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main: 92% Recycled Polyester, 8% Polyester - 315g/m²

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Half zip with YKK® zipper and chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- No side seams
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort





990 930 789 590 558

## 72251 KENSINGTON HALF ZIP KNITTED FLEECE



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 MID GREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main: 92% Recycled Polyester, 8% Polyester  
- 315g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- No side seams
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



991 951 931 901 591

## 79248 KENSINGTON TECH POLO

### COLORS

591 NAVY, 901 WHITE, 931 MID GREY, 951 EBONY, 991 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 190g/m<sup>2</sup>

- UPF 40+ fabric
- Buttoned front placket
- Slit split
- Extra button included



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



991 951 931 901 591

## 79249 KENSINGTON TECH T-SHIRT

### COLORS

591 NAVY, 901 WHITE, 931 MID GREY, 951 EBONY, 991 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 190g/m<sup>2</sup>

- UPF 40+ fabric





## 79242 KENSINGTON LONGSLEEVE



990 930 900 590 481

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Rib-knit at center front for improved comfort
- Raised HH Workwear logo

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92%Cotton, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric Grey Mélange: 47% Cotton, 45% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>



## 79241 KENSINGTON POLO



990 930 590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Buttoned front placket
- Raised HH Workwear logo
- Slit split
- Extra button included

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92%Cotton, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric Grey Mélange: 47% Cotton, 45% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>



## 79246 KENSINGTON T-SHIRT



930 590 481

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 931 GREY MELANGE CAMO, 990 BLACK

- Raised HH Workwear logo

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92%Cotton, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric Grey Mélange: 47% Cotton, 45% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>



990 931





# CHELSEA



591

991

## 77550 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT



YKK



### COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details







591 991

## 77552 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ WORK PANT



### COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

### SIZES

C44-C74,D88-D124,C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



591 991

## 77554 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT



### COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

### SIZES

C44-C74,D88-D124,C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Opening for ruler
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



991 591

## 77250 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ JACKET



### COLORS

591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 80% Polyamide, 20% Elastane - 255g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ventilation opening in back
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details





## 77441 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT



992 970 590 481

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane

- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester

- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77446 CHELSEA EVOLUTION WORK PANT



992 970 590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane

- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester

- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77445 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO PANT



992 970 590 481

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane

- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester

- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Cargo pockets
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm







992 590

## 77447 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane  
- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester  
- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Hand pockets
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Adjustable elastic drawcord on bottom hem



992 970 590

## 77443 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane  
- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester  
- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric



## 77444 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO SHORTS



992 970 590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 992 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane  
- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester  
- 295g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Cargo pockets
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos





## 71340 CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

950 EBONY

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: Cordura® fabric - 260g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% polyester

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000



950

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,323 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)[2,08 clo] in combination with style 71437
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Life Pocket™
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 71140 CHELSEA EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

950 EBONY

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: Cordura® fabric - 288g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/10.000



950

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 74140 CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: Main fabric: Face: 92%

Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7%

Elastane - 310 g.

Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000



990

970

590

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- 4-Way stretch fabric at upper back for max comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Headphone cord hole inside chest pocket
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort





AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 77140 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION VEST



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 315g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric in selected areas
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Adjustable shoulders
- Opening at back for harness
- YKK® front zipper
- Expandable front for improved movement
- Possibility to use over winter jackets
- Mobile phone pocket
- Multiple pockets
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- External pocket on right side with fastener closure
- ID card loop with ID card holder
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Removable & interchangeable hanging pockets
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hammer holder loop
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Removable belt
- Reflective details



## 72269 CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED PILE JACKET



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 366g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 84% Polyester, 16% Elastane - 224g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Pile
- Polartec® Power stretch
- Double layer fabric in hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Elastic inner cuffs with thumbholes



## 72270 CHELSEA EVOLUTION PILE JACKET



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 366g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 84% Polyester, 16% Elastane - 224g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Pile
- Polartec® Power stretch
- Double layer fabric in collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Elastic inner cuffs with thumbholes





## 72146 CHELSEA EVOLUTION STRETCH MIDLAYER



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Spandex - 280g/m<sup>2</sup>

- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord



990



## 79197 CHELSEA EVOLUTION ZIP HOODIE



### COLORS

930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Mesh lining: 100% Polyester - 250g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 350g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 3D mesh fabric in hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord



990

930



## 79198 CHELSEA EVOLUTION T-SHIRT

### COLORS

900 HH WHITE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 5% Elastane - 160g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Rich cotton feel
- Regular fit



990

930

900







## 77405 OXFORD 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT



YKK



### COLORS

599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 260g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester,  
3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



999

990

989

599





999 990 989 599

## 77407 OXFORD 4X WORK PANT

YKK



### COLORS

599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 260g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester,  
3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



999 990 989 599

## 77408 OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT

YKK



### COLORS

599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 260g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester,  
3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



## 77461 OXFORD CONSTRUCTION PANT

YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3%  
Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton  
- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



990 590





## 77462 OXFORD WORK PANT

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos



## 77460 OXFORD PANT

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos



## 77562 OXFORD BIB

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Third fabric: 93% polyamide, 7% elastane - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Elastic suspenders
- Chest pocket with fastener closure
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit & freedom of movement
- 4-way softshell stretch fabric in side panels
- Hand pockets
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos





## 77465 OXFORD PIRATE PANT

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Adjustable drawcord on bottom hem
- Tonal logos



## 77463 OXFORD CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Tonal logos



## 77464 OXFORD SHORTS

YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos





NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 590 595

## 73290 OXFORD WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyester - 255g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Secondary Main fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Insulation:** 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves

- Helly Tech® Performance fabric
- Critically taped
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Full inner front placket
- Inner chest pocket
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 590 558

## 71290 OXFORD SHELL JACKET



EN 343

HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE



### COLORS

558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyester - 255g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Waterproof/Breathability**  
10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Inner chest pocket
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



990 585

## 73251 OXFORD INSULATOR



### COLORS

585 EVENING BLUE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyamide - 55g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Secondary main fabric:** 65% Polyester 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Insulation:** 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves

- Primaloft® Black Eco Insulation
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Brushed polyester inside collar and hand pockets
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID Card loop
- Reflective details





999 990 595 590

## 74290 OXFORD HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamider - 385 g/m

Secondary main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>

Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabrics with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



990 970 590

## 72026 OXFORD FLEECE JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 251g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Double layer fabric in collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990 970 590

## 72097 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 159g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Double layer fabric in collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort







990

72452 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE PANT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester -  
159g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Gusset at crotch
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

79027 OXFORD HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
S-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Half zip with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit on bottom hem and cuffs
- Flatlock stitching with contrast color



990

79026 OXFORD SWEATSHIRT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
S-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Rib-knit at bottom hem, cuffs and collar
- Flatlock stitching with contrast color





## 79026 OXFORD SWEATSHIRT



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
S-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Rib-knit at bottom hem, cuffs and collar
- Flatlock stitching with contrast color



## 79025 OXFORD POLO



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
S-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Buttoned front placket
- Flatlock stitching with contrast color
- Slit split



## 79024 OXFORD T-SHIRT



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
79024

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Flatlock stitching with contrast color







# MANCHESTER



999

## 71351 MANCHESTER WINTER JACKET



**COLORS**  
999 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Lining: 100% Polyamide  
Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

- Fully taped construction
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inner chest pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- Reflective details





990

## 71452 MANCHESTER WINTER PANT



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 60g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Fully taped construction
- Adjustable waist with drawcord
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 910 590 558 222

## 71261 MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

222 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability  
5.000/5.000

Zip-in compatible style  
72095, 72096, 74086

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Elastic cuffs
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective details
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 71461 MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability  
5.000/5.000

Suspenders compatible style  
79550

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Elastic waist
- Adjustable waist
- Suspenders compatible
- Reflective details
- Elastic bottom hem







990 950 919 590 229

## 74085 MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY FOG/EBONY, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



## 74086 MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL VEST



### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

### Zip-in compatible style

71261, 71185

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 590

## 72096 MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE JACKET



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Zip-in compatible style

71261, 71185

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71261
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 590

## 72095 MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE VEST



EN 14058

YKK®



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Zip-in compatible style

71261, 71185

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71261
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style



990 919 590 229

## 77521 MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT

YKK®



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



990 919 590 229

## 77523 MANCHESTER WORK PANT

YKK®



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details







990

919

590

229

## 77525 MANCHESTER PANT

YKK



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY  
FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



990

590

## 77541 MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reflective details



990

590

## 77543 MANCHESTER SHORTS

YKK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Reflective details



ZIP IN COMPATIBLE WITH 72065

**71045 MANCHESTER SHELL COAT****COLORS**

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**

S-3XL

**FABRIC**

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Lining: 100% Polyester

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Center back length size L: 88 cm



990

590



ZIP IN COMPATIBLE WITH 72065

**71043 MANCHESTER SHELL JACKET****COLORS**

440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 970 DARKGREY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**

XS-3XL

**FABRIC**Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord



990

970

590

440

**71445 MANCHESTER SHELL PANT****COLORS**

990 BLACK

**SIZES**

XS-4XL

**FABRIC**Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Two pockets at front with zippers



990





## 70127 MANCHESTER RAIN JACKET

YKK



990

530

### COLORS

530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 108g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

- Fully taped construction
- Two hand pockets
- Opening in back for ventilation



## 70427 MANCHESTER RAIN PANT



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 108g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

- Fully taped construction
- Elastic at waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with fastener



ZIP IN COMPATIBLE WITH 71043 & 71045

## 72065 MANCHESTER FLEECE JACKET



YKK



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Zip in compatible with 71043 Manchester Shell Jacket and 71045 Manchester Shell Coat



A woman with blonde hair tied back, wearing a black HH cap, a black long-sleeved jacket, black cargo pants with orange accents, and black HH sneakers, is crouching on a gravel surface. She is holding a long, light-colored wooden plank. To her left is a large pile of green tarp-covered material. In the background, there is a wooden structure with a red door and a white ladder leaning against it.

# WOMENSWEAR





# MANCHESTER



990

919

590

229

## 77527 W MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY  
FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m²

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details





990 919 590 229

## 77529 W MANCHESTER WORK PANT

YKK



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY  
FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



990 919 590 229

## 77531 W MANCHESTER PANT

YKK



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY  
FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 77535 W MANCHESTER SHORTS

YKK



### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY  
FOG/EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester -  
235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Reflective details



990 919 590 229





AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990 910 590 558 222

## 71262 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET



EN 343

HELLY TECH®  
PROTECTOR

YKK®



### COLORS

222 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²

### Waterproof/Breathability

5.000/5.000

### Zip-in compatible style

72093, 72094, 74242

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Elastic cuffs
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective details
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 71462 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT



EN 343

HELLY TECH®  
PROTECTOR



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²

### Waterproof/Breathability

5.000/5.000

### Suspenders compatible style

79550

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Elastic waist
- Adjustable waist
- Suspenders compatible
- Reflective details
- Elastic bottom hem



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 74241 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



990 950 919 590 229

### COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY FOG/EBONY, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²

### Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

**74242 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL VEST****YKK®**

990 950 910 590 220

**COLORS**220 ALERT RED, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG,  
950 EBONY, 990 BLACK**SIZES**

XS-3XL

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane -  
290g/m<sup>2</sup>**Water Repellent/Breathability**  
5.000/5.000**Zip-in compatible style**  
71262

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

**72094 W MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE JACKET****YKK®**

990 590

**COLORS**

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**

XS-3XL

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 100% Recycled Polyester -  
320g/m<sup>2</sup>**Zip-in compatible style**  
71262

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71262
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

**72093 W MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE VEST****YKK®**

990 590

**COLORS**

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**

XS-3XL

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 100% Recycled Polyester -  
320g/m<sup>2</sup>**Zip-in compatible style**  
71262

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71262
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style





## 74044 W MANCHESTER SHELL JACKET



EN 343



990

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-2XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyester

- EN 343:2003 + A1:2007 Class 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID card loop



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



591

991

## 77590 W LUNA BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT



YKK



### COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details





AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



591

991

## 77592 W LUNA BRZ WORK PANT



## COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

## SIZES

C34-C50

## FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



591

991

## 77593 W LUNA BRZ CARGO PANT



## COLORS

991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

## SIZES

C34-C50

## FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 77584 W LUNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT



## COLORS

990 BLACK

## SIZES

C34-C50

## FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



990



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

**77586 W LUNA 4X WORK PANT****YKK**

990

**COLORS**

990 BLACK

**SIZES**

C34-C50

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 260g/m<sup>2</sup>**Secondary fabric:** 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester,  
3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

**77588 W LUNA 4X CARGO PANT****YKK**

990

**COLORS**

990 BLACK

**SIZES**

C34-C50

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 260g/m<sup>2</sup>**Secondary fabric:** 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester,  
3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective details

**77481 W LUNA CONSTRUCTION PANT****YKK**

990

**COLORS**

990 BLACK

**SIZES**

C34-C50

**FABRIC****Main fabric:** 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3%  
Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>**Secondary fabric:** 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton  
- 310g/m<sup>2</sup>**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos





77484 W LUNA WORK PANT



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
C34-C50

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos



77480 W LUNA PANT



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
C34-C50

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 79% Cotton 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Reinforcement fabric at bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Tonal logos



71304 W LUNA WINTER JACKET



990 590

**COLORS**  
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-3XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Lining: 100% Polyamide  
Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body, 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

**Waterproof/Breathability**  
20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 14058:2017 Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Life Pocket™
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pockets
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



## 71240 W LUNA SHELL JACKET



HELLY TECH®  
PROFESSIONAL

YKK®



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,4
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective details



## 74240 W LUNA SOFTSHELL JACKET

YKK®



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: Face: 92% Polyester, 8%

Elastane - 305g/m²

### Water Repellent/Breathability

5.000/5.000

- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 72400 W LUNA FLEECE JACKET



YKK®



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester -

251g/m²

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Double layer fabric in collar
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- No side seams
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort







369

## 77498 W LUNA HI VIS CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C34-C50

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary fabric: 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 315g/m<sup>2</sup>Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

## 71398 W LUNA HI VIS WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body, 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 71498 & 77498
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,324 m<sup>2</sup>/K/(B)[2,09 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71498
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Life Pocket™
- ID card loop
- Life Pocket™ for tablets
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



369

## 71294 W LUNA HI VIS SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 71498 & 77498
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Tablet pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort





## 74098 W LUNA HI VIS SOFTSHELL JACKET



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Water Repellent/Breathability

10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77498
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- High collar for comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



369



## 72174 W LUNA HI VIS FLEECE JACKET



### COLORS

360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 280g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with styles 77498
- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71294
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- ID card loop
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



360



## 70286 W LUNA RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Double main fabric front flap
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper and hole for head phones
- Hand pockets
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- Extended back for improved comfort



990

590

480







990 590 480

## 70486 W LUNA RAIN PANT



### COLORS

480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Adjustable waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



## 75210 W HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP



### COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 959 EBONY/GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- YKK® front half zip with back placket and chin protector
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990 959 930 595



## 75209 W HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK



### COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990 930 595



**75520 W HH LIFA MERINO PANT****COLORS**

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY  
MELANGE, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**

XS-3XL

**FABRIC**

Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Gusset at crotch
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

930

595





A man in a dark grey t-shirt, black pants, a black and grey baseball cap, and safety glasses is using a red Milwaukee M18 reciprocating saw to cut through a large wooden board. He is wearing a tool belt with a silver metal buckle. The saw has a black battery pack with "M18" and "LITHIUM-ION" text. The background shows a construction site with gravel, trees, and a yellow excavator.

CLASSIC



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79169 HHWW CLASSIC LONGSLEEVE



900 590 558 220



990 970 950 910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton, 150g/m<sup>2</sup>



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79167 HHWW CLASSIC POLO



900 590 558 220



990 970 950 910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Buttoned front placket
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton, 190g/m<sup>2</sup>



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79161 HHWW CLASSIC T-SHIRT



900 590 558 220



990 970 950 910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton, 150g/m<sup>2</sup>



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79159 W HHWW CLASSIC LONGSLEEVE



900

590

558

220



990

970

950

910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79168 W HHWW CLASSIC POLO



900

590

558

220



990

970

950

910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Buttoned front placket
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 190g/m<sup>2</sup>



NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79163 W HHWW CLASSIC T-SHIRT



900

590

558

220



990

970

950

910

### COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 950 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

- Ribbed collar
- Side seams

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton - 150g/m<sup>2</sup>





HI VIS





ICU



369

269

## 77500 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68,D88-D124,C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane  
- 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 92% Polyamide, 8%  
Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane  
- 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 77499 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77501 ICU BRZ CARGO PANT CLASS 1



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68,D88-D124,C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary main fabric: 92% Polyamide, 8% Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77502 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CLASS 1



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Adjustable drawcord on bottom hem





369 269

## 77203 ICU BRZ JACKET



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77502 & 77499
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size M-> in combination with style 77500, 77501 & 77503 from size C48/D96
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Ventilation opening in back
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 77471 ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



369 269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D92-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

Hi vis: 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 315g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77472 ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369 269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary fabric: 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 315g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm







369 269

## 77503 ICU CONSTRUCTION SHORTS CLASS 1



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket



369 269

## 71372 ICU WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Secondary Main fabric:** 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Lining:** 100% Polyamide

**Insulation:** 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & 100g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size S - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77500, 77501, 77472, 77471, 71494 & 71495
- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2004 Icler 0,343 m<sup>2</sup>/W(B)[2,20 clo] in combination with style 71494 & 71495
- EN 342:2004 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Life Pocket™
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inner chest pocket
- Inside stash pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID Card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 71172 ICU SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyester - 265g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size S - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77500, 77501, 77472 & 77471
- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Inside stash pocket
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID Card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



369 269



## 74272 ICU SOFTSHELL JACKET



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>

Water Repellent/Breathability

10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 (w/o sleeves Class 2) Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2 (w/o sleeves Class 1) Size S - M
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Detachable sleeves with YKK® zippers
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 79273 ICU ZIP HOODIE



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2 in combination with style 77472
- YKK® front zipper
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- Adjustable bottom hem
- ID Card loop



## 79274 ICU ZIP SWEATSHIRT



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2 in combination with style 77472
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- Adjustable bottom hem
- ID Card loop



## 79272 ICU SWEATSHIRT



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2 in combination with style 77472
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- ID Card loop



369

269



## 79271 ICU T-SHIRT



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Hi Vis: 54% Polyester, 46% Polypropylene - 175g/m<sup>2</sup>

Contrast: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 5% Elastane - 160g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2 in combination with style 77472
- Lifa® Active technology



369

269



## 75110 ICU LIFA ACTIVE HALF ZIP



### COLORS

360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 54% Polyester, 46% Polypropylene - 175g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Lifa® Active technology
- YKK® front half zip with back placket and chin protector
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



360







360

**75111 ICU LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK**



**COLORS**

360 YELLOW

**SIZES**

XS-4XL

**FABRIC**

Main fabric: 54% Polyester, 46% Polypropylene - 175g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Lifa® Active technology
- Ribbed collar
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



360

**75112 ICU LIFA ACTIVE POLO**



**COLORS**

360 YELLOW

**SIZES**

XS-4XL

**FABRIC**

Main fabric: 54% Polyester, 46% Polypropylene - 175g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Lifa® Active technology
- Buttoned front placket
- Slit split
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort





# ALNA 2.0



369      269      169

## 71392 ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric:** 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Secondary Main fabric:** 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>  
**Lining:** 100% Polyamide  
**Insulation:** 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body, 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

**Waterproof/Breathability**  
 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size M ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - S
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 71490, 71491, 71492 & 71493
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,324 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B) [2,09 clo] in combination with style 71490 & 71491
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Life Pocket™
- Life Pocket™ for tablets
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Tablet pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort





369 269 169

## 71393 ALNA 2.0 WINTER PARKA



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body, 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 71490, 71491, 71492 & 71493
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,324 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B) [2,09 clo] in combination with style 71490 & 71491
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Life Pocket™
- Life Pocket™ for tablets
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable faux fur
- Helmet compatible hood
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Tablet pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters

## 71491 ALNA 2.0 WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Cordura® fabric - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,324 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B) [2,09 clo] in combination with style 71392 & 71393
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm

## 71490 ALNA 2.0 WINTER PANT CLASS 1



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,324 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B) [2,09 clo] in combination with style 71392 & 71393
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Hand pockets
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm







369 269 169

## 71694 ALNA 2.0 WINTER SUIT



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m<sup>2</sup> in body & legs, 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves and hood

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000

### Suspenders compatible style

79550



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,349 m<sup>2</sup>/W(B) [2,3 clo]
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Fully taped construction
- Life Pocket™
- Life Pocket™ for tablets
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Tablet pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Removable belt
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Suspenders compatible
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket with double bottom for extra durability
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369 269 169

## 71195 ALNA 2.0 SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size M ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - S
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 71490, 71491, 71492 & 71493
- EN 343:2019 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Tablet pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort

## 71493 ALNA 2.0 SHELL CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

### Waterproof/Breathability

20.000/15.000



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm

## 71492 ALNA 2.0 SHELL PANT CLASS 1



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Lining: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability  
20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 4,4
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Hand pockets
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 71695 ALNA 2.0 SHELL SUIT



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Lining: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability  
20.000/15.000

Suspenders compatible style  
79550

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 4,4
- Life Pocket™ for tablets
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Packable hood in collar
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Tape pocket
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Wrist Gaiters
- Removable belt
- Broad center back belt loop for extra strength and stability
- Suspenders compatible
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 74095 ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m<sup>2</sup>

Waterproof/Breathability  
10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 2047:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77420, 77421, 77422, 77423, 77425, 77520, 71490 & 71491
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 77220 ALNA 2.0 JACKET



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>



369

269

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 77420, 77421, 77422 & 77423
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 77120 ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION VEST



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 220g/m<sup>2</sup>



369

269

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper
- Expandable front for improved movement
- Possibility to use over winter jackets
- Opening at back for harness
- Multiple pockets
- ID card loop
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Removable belt



## 77423 ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>



369

269

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm





## 77422 ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

269



## 77421 ALNA 2.0 WORK PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

269



## 77420 ALNA 2.0 WORK PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main Fabric: 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

269



## 77520 ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION BIB



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

**Main Fabric:** 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Elastic suspenders
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Pen pocket
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77425 ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main Fabric:** 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket



## 77620 ALNA 2.0 WORK SUIT



369

269

### COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68

### FABRIC

**Main Fabric:** 83% Polyester, 14% Cotton, 3% Elastane - 320g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Reinforcement:** 100% Polyamide - 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable waist
- Two hand pockets with fastener closure and possibility to entering inside the garment
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees and bottom hem
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 70295 ALNA 2.0 RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - M
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3 in combination with style 70497 & 70596
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- Detachable hood
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Double main fabric front flap
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



369

269

169



COMPATIBLE WITH 79550 HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0

## 70497 ALNA 2.0 RAIN PANT



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- Elastic waist
- Adjustable waist
- Compatible with 79550 HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0
- Opening for hanging pockets
- Knee high boot zipper
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



369

269

169



0

## 70596 ALNA 2.0 RAIN BIB



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1: Size XS - M
- EN 343:2019 4,1
- Elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure
- Knee high boot zipper
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



369

269

169







# UC-ME



369 269 169

## 71355 UC-ME WINTER JACKET



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100% Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability  
10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,333 m<sup>2</sup>/W(B)(2,15 clo)
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71455 & 71456
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- No shoulder seams
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort





369 269 169

## 71456 UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

Suspenders compatible style

79550



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,333 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)[2,15 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71355
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure



369 269 169

## 71455 UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

Suspenders compatible style

79550



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,333 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)[2,15 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71355
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Elastic waist
- Suspenders compatible
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure



369 269 169

## 71555 UC-ME WINTER SUIT



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Polyamide

Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

Suspenders compatible style

79550



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,330 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)[2,13 clo]
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- No shoulder seams
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the suit to access
- Elastic waist
- Suspenders compatible
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility



369 269 169

## 71185 UC-ME SHELL JACKET



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,3
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Embellishment zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style

### Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

### Zip-in compatible style

73185, 72172, 72095, 72096



369 269 169

## 71187 UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,3
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure

### Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

### Suspenders compatible style

79550



369 269 169

## 71186 UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>

Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m<sup>2</sup>

Lining: 100% Polyamide

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 Class 3,3
- Elastic waist
- Suspenders compatible
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure

### Waterproof/Breathability

10.000/10.000

### Suspenders compatible style

79550







369 269 169

## 73185 UC-ME INSULATOR



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²

Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100%

Polyester, 200g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Polyamide

Zip-in compatible style

71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,304 m²K/W(B)[1,96 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71455 & 71456
- EN 342:2017 Icler 0,326 m²K/W(B)[2,10 clo]
- EN 342:2017 in combination with style 71455, 71456 & 71185
- EN 342:2017 air permeability Class 3
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Embellishment zipper
- Zip-off sleeves
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Zip-in compatible style



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 72172 UC-ME FLEECE JACKET



360 260 160

### COLORS

160 RED, 260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 280g/m²

Zip-in compatible style

71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size M ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - S
- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- EN 14058:2017 air permeability Class 3 in combination with style 71185
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- ID Card
- Zip-in compatible style



## 77215 UC-ME JACKET



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/ EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/ EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4%

Elastane - 245g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size M ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS - S
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



## 77512 UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369

269

169

### COLORS

169 RED/ EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/ EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77511 UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



369

269

169

### COLORS

169 RED/ EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/ EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77514 UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 2



369

269

169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77513 UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 1



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5 cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



## 77515 UC-ME CARGO CLASS 1



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 77516 UC-ME CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



369 269 169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket





AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 77517 UC-ME CARGO SHORTS



369

269

169

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- ID card loop



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 77518 UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT



369

### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C74

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Adjustable drawcord on bottom hem





# ADDVIS

## 79094 ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE



### COLORS

160 RED, 260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Double layer fabric in hood
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID Card Loop



360

260

160



## 79112 ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT



### COLORS

160 RED, 260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID Card Loop



360

260

160



## 79096 ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT



### COLORS

160 RED, 260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Half zip with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID Card Loop



360

260

160

## 79095 ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT



### COLORS

160 RED, 260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit at bottom hem, cuffs and collar
- ID Card Loop



360

260

160







360      260

**79093    ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE**



**COLORS**  
260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

**SIZES**  
XS-5XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3: Size S ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size XS
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort



360      260

**79091    ADDVIS POLO**



**COLORS**  
260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

**SIZES**  
XS-5XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2: Size M ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1: Size XS-S
- 4-way stretch fabric



360      260

**79092    ADDVIS T-SHIRT**



**COLORS**  
260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

**SIZES**  
XS-5XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort



## 79218 ADDVIS SHORT SLEEVE VEST



### COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- Zipper in front

### SIZES

M-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 130g/m<sup>2</sup>



360

260

AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 79259 ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE CLASS 1



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>



369

269

169



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023

## 79258 ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>



369

269

169



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



369 269 169

## 79257 ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



EN ISO 20471



EN 13758-2



### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



369 269 169

## 79256 ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



EN ISO 20471



EN 13758-2

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m<sup>2</sup>

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



369 269 169

## 79255 ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE CLASS 1



EN ISO 20471



EN 13758-2

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort





AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



369      269      169

## 79254 ADDVIS T-SHIRT CLASS 1



EN ISO 20471



EN 13758-2

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort



AVAILABLE SPRING 2023



369      269      169

## 79253 ADDVIS POLO CLASS 1



EN ISO 20471



EN 13758-2

### COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-5XL

### FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Buttoned front placket





ALTA

## 70265 ALTA RAIN COAT



**COLORS**  
360 YELLOW

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>, PU coating

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Ventilation opening in back
- Adjustable cuff with snap buttons
- Center back length size L: 122 cm



360

## 70260 ALTA RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>,  
PU coating

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 3
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Adjustable cuff with snap buttons
- Adjustable hem with drawcord



360

260

## 70570 ALTA RAIN BIB



### COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>,  
PU coating

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Double layer fabric at knees
- Knee high boot YKK® zipper



360

260



## 70460 ALTA RAIN PANT



### COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>,  
PU coating

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Elastic at waist
- Adjustable hem with snap button closure



360

260





A welder wearing a high-visibility yellow protective suit with reflective silver stripes and a welding mask is working on a metal piece. Bright sparks and a flame are visible from the welding process. The word "MULTINORM" is overlaid in a white box in the center of the image.

MULTINORM





# FYRE



369

## 77249 FYRE JACKET



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton,  
18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other  
Fibres - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- IEC 61482-2:2018 APC 1, EBT 9 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> in combination with 77449, 77450, 77451, 77452
- EN 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1 D2 E2 F1
- EN 11611:2015 Class 1, A1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN 13034:2005+A1:2009 TYPE PB (6)
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- Radio loop
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- ID card loop
- Extended back for improved comfort





369

## 77452 FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton,  
18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other  
Fibres - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- IEC 61482-2:2018 APC 1, EBT 9 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> in combination with 77249
- EN 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1 F1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

## 77450 FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton,  
18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other  
Fibres - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- IEC 61482-2:2018 APC 1, EBT 9 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> in combination with 77249
- EN 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1 F1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm



369

## 77451 FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 2



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton,  
18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other  
Fibres - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 2
- IEC 61482-2:2018 APC 1, EBT 9 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> in combination with 77249
- EN 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1 F1
- EN 11611:2015 Class 1, A1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm







369

## 77449 FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 1



### COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

### SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton,  
18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other  
Fibres - 310g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- IEC 61482-2:2018 APC 1, EBT 9 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> in combination with 77249
- EN 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1 F1
- EN 11611:2015 Class 1, A1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- ID card loop
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm





## 75076 FAKSE CREW NECK



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3%  
Antistatic - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1
- IEC 61482-2:2009 Class 1 (4kA)
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990



## 75075 FAKSE SHIRT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3%  
Antistatic - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1
- IEC 61482-2:2009 Class 1 (4kA)
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990



## 75475 FAKSE PANT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3%  
Antistatic - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1
- IEC 61482-2:2009 Class 1 (4kA)
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990



## 79871 FAKSE LONG NECK



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3%  
Antistatic - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN ISO 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1
- IEC 61482-2:2009 Class 1 (4kA)
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990





## 79872 FAKSE BALACLAVA



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 48,5% Wool, 48,5% Viscose, 3%  
Antistatic - 170g/m²

- EN ISO 11612:2015 A1 B1 C1
- IEC 61482-2:2009 Class 1 (4kA)
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

## 70030 HORTEN JACKET



**COLORS**  
200 FLUOR ORANGE

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 410g/m², PVC  
coated

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 14116:2015 INDEX 1
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant



200

## 70530 HORTEN BIB



**COLORS**  
200 FLUOR ORANGE

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 410g/m², PVC  
coated

- EN 343:2019 Class 3,1
- EN 14116:2015 INDEX 1
- 100% Waterproof fabric and construction
- Flame retardant
- Oil resistant



200



# RAINWEAR & FISHING







## 70283 STORM RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

299 DARK ORANGE / BLACK, 480 ARMY GREEN, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PVC on 100% Polyester knit - 310g/m²

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord and fastener
- No shoulder seams
- Double main fabric front flap
- YKK® front zipper
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper and hole for head phones
- Inside stash pocket
- Neoprene cuffs



990

480

299



## 70583 STORM RAIN BIB



### COLORS

299 DARK ORANGE / BLACK, 480 ARMY GREEN, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PVC on 100% Polyester knit - 310g/m²

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- Elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure



990

480

299





# GALE

## 70282 GALE RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester  
knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Double main fabric front flap
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper and hole for head phones
- Hand pockets
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- Extended back for improved comfort



990

590

480

290



## 70485 GALE RAIN PANT



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester  
knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Adjustable waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



990

590

480

290



## 70582 GALE RAIN BIB



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 343:2019 Class 4,1
- Elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



990

590

480

290



## 70186 VOSS RAIN COAT



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>, PU coated

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Adjustable cuff with snap buttons
- Center back length size L: 118 cm
- Reflective details



990



## 70180 VOSS RAIN JACKET



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN, 530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>, PU coated

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Adjustable cuff with snap buttons
- Adjustable hem with drawcord
- Reflective details



490

310

290



990

590

530



## 70480 VOSS RAIN PANT



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 490 DARK GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m<sup>2</sup>, PU coated

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- Elastic at waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Reflective details



990

590

490

310

290







## 70129 MANDAL JACKET



590 480 310 290

### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 CLASSIC NAVY

- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Two hand pockets
- Adjustable cuff with snap buttons

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester 410g/m<sup>2</sup>, PVC coated



## 70529 MANDAL BIB



590 480 310 290

### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN, 590 CLASSIC NAVY

- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap buttons

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester 410g/m<sup>2</sup>, PVC coated



## 70429 MANDAL PANT



480

310

### COLORS

310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN

- Elastic at waist

- Adjustable hem with snap button closure

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester 410g/m<sup>2</sup>, PVC coated



## 79816 SVOLVÆR SOU'WESTER



310

### COLORS

310 LIGHT YELLOW

- Lining
- Ear flaps
- Chin strap

### SIZES

S/55-56-2XL/63-64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup> - PU coated



A construction worker wearing a grey hard hat, safety glasses, and a dark grey and black winter jacket is using a yellow and black circular saw to cut a piece of wood on a wooden workbench. The worker is also wearing black pants with a hammer tucked into a belt loop and black work boots. The background is a snowy landscape with evergreen trees. The text "WINTER TECH" is overlaid in a white box in the center of the image.

# WINTER TECH





## 76201 BERG JACKET



990

979

130

### COLORS

130 HH RED/BLACK, 979 BLACK/DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

S-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 197g/m<sup>2</sup>

Insulation: 100% Polyester - 160g/m<sup>2</sup> in body, 120g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves

- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- No shoulder seams
- Chin guard
- ID Card loop
- Reflective details



## 76211 BERGHOLM JACKET



990

590

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-3XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 197g/m<sup>2</sup>

Insulation: 100% Polyester - 350g/m<sup>2</sup> in body and 80g/m<sup>2</sup> in sleeves

- Two chest pockets with zippers
- Sleeve pocket with zipper
- Two pockets at front with push buttons
- ID Card loop



## 71613 LEKNES SUIT



999

993

### COLORS

993 BLACK /YELLOW, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

C38-C64

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide

- EN 343:2003+A1:2007 Class 3,1
- EN 342:2004 Icler 0,381 m<sup>2</sup>K/W(B)(2,5 clo)
- EN 342:2004 air permeability Class 2
- Helly Tech® Performance
- Detachable hood, helmet compatible
- Belt in waist
- Fully taped construction
- Brushed polyester inside collar and hand pockets
- Storm flap with two way zipper and Velcro closure
- Two hand pockets with zipper closure and possibility to entering inside the garment
- Napoleon pocket
- Chest pocket
- Zip ventilation under arms
- Broad belt tunnel at back for extra strength and stability
- ID loop
- Elastic in waist
- Boot zipper with storm flap and Velcro closure
- Reflective details at shoulders
- Extended/elastic cuffs with Velcro adjustment
- Zipper for entry inside garment for logo applications.





**MIDLAYER &  
BASE LAYER**





990 590 460 290

## 72183 HERITAGE PILE HOODIE



EN 14058



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 460 GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- 100% Recycled fabric
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper



990 590 460 290

## 72180 HERITAGE PILE JACKET



EN 14058



### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 460 GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- 100% Recycled fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper



AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 72187 HERITAGE PILE VEST



EN 14058



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- 100% Recycled fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper



990 590





## 72181 HERITAGE PILE PANT



**COLORS**  
590 NAVY

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- 100% Recycled fabric
- Elastic waist
- Ribbed bottom hem



590



## 72182 HERITAGE PILE ONE PIECE



**COLORS**  
590 NAVY

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 2
- 100% Recycled fabric
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Elastic waist
- Ribbed bottom hem



590



## 72111 HAY RIVER JACKET



**COLORS**  
530 RACER BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 314g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 14058:2017 Class 1
- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Double layer fabric in collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord



990

590

530



# LIFA



990

590

## 75109 HH LIFA HALF ZIP



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²

- HH@Lifa
- YKK® front half zip with back placket and chin protector
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

590

## 75105 HH LIFA CREWNECK



### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²

- HH@Lifa
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

75104 HH LIFA T-SHIRT



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²

- HH@Lifa
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



990

590

75505 HH LIFA PANT



**COLORS**  
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
XS-4XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²

- HH@Lifa
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Gusset at crotch
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort





# LIFA ACTIVE

CC. 991 AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 75117 HH LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK



### COLORS

990 BLACK/991 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric 990:** 65% Polyester, 35% Polypropylene - 130g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Main fabric 991:** 66% Recycled Polyester, 34% Polypropylene - 130g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Lifa® Active technology
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



CC. 991 AVAILABLE FALL 2023



990

## 75116 HH LIFA ACTIVE T-SHIRT



### COLORS

990 BLACK/991 BLACK

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

**Main fabric 990:** 65% Polyester, 35% Polypropylene - 130g/m<sup>2</sup>

**Main fabric 991:** 66% Recycled Polyester, 34% Polypropylene - 130g/m<sup>2</sup>

- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006: UPF 40+
- Lifa® Active technology
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



## 75107 HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP



### COLORS

469 GREEN/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 592 NAVY/DARK ORANGE, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 939 GREY MELANGE/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m²

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- YKK® front half zip with back placket and chin protector
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



595

592

590

469



999

990

939

930



## 75106 HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK



### COLORS

469 GREEN/EBONY, 481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 592 NAVY/DARK ORANGE, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene,  
215g/m²

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- No shoulder seams
- No side seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



592

590

481

469



999

990

930

595



## 75506 HH LIFA MERINO PANT



### COLORS

469 GREEN/EBONY, 481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Gusset at crotch
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

### SIZES

XS-4XL

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>



590



481



469



990



930



595



## 79705 HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 558 STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Double main fabric
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>



990

930

558

481



## 79706 HH LIFA MERINO NECK

### COLORS

460 GREEN, 481 CAMO, 558 STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>



990

930

558

481

460



## 79707 HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

## 79365 HH LIFA MERINO PRO BALACLAVA



990

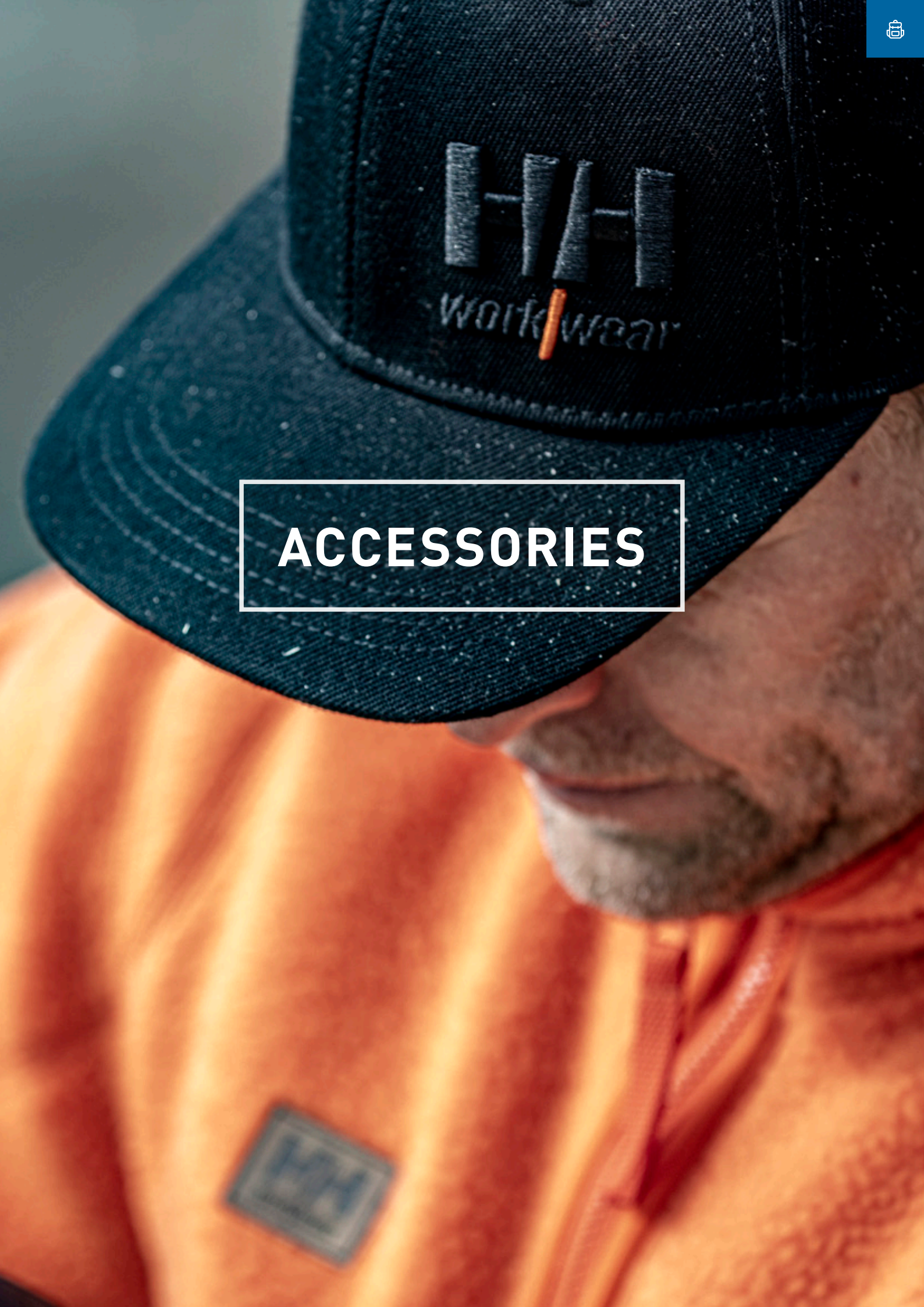
**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide -  
270g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort





# ACCESSORIES



# HEADWEAR

## 79802 KENSINGTON CAP



590

440

780



991

990

481

### COLORS

780 SAND, 440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 481 CAMO, 990 BLACK, 991 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton

- Full crown construction
- Snap back
- One size fits most

## 79806 KENSINGTON FLAT BRIM



992

990

### COLORS

990 BLACK, 992 BLACK/DARK ORANGE

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Cotton

- Flat brim
- Full crown construction
- One size fits most



## 79805 KENSINGTON FLAT TRUCKER



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton

- Trucker
- Full crown construction
- One size fits most

## 79821 OXFORD TRAPPER CAP



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
S/M-L/XL

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Cotton, 100% Polyester

- 5 panel cap
- Weather resistant main fabric
- Soft pile located on button down ear flaps for added warmth

## 79811 CLASSIC LOGO CUFF BEANIE



**COLORS**  
481 ARMY GREEN, 591 NAVY, 931 GREY  
MELANGE, 991 BLACK, 291 DARK ORANGE

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1%  
Elastane

- Knitted beanie
- HH Workwear logo

## 79812 CLASSIC WOOL CUFF BEANIE



991 971 591

### COLORS

591 NAVY, 971 DARK GREY, 991 BLACK

- Knitted wool beanie
- Fleece headband for extra warmth
- HH Workwear logo

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Lambswool 20% Nylon  
Lining: 100% Polyester



## 79882 CLASSIC CUFF BEANIE



991

### COLORS

991 BLACK

- Knitted beanie
- Tonal logos

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1% Elastane

NEW COLOR AVAILABLE FALL 2023

## 79883 CLASSIC REVERSIBLE BEANIE



990 970 670 590 980

### COLORS

980 EBONY/ALERT RED, 590 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 670 PINK/BLACK, 970 DARK GREY/ORANGE, 990 BLACK/YELLOW

- Reversible knitted beanie
- HH Workwear logo

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 95% Recycled Polyester, 4% Polyamide, 1% Elastane

## 79830 CLASSIC LOGO BEANIE



991 971

### COLORS

971 DARKGREY, 991 BLACK

- Knitted beanie
- HH Workwear logo

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1% Elastane

## 79705 HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE



990 930 558 481

### COLORS

481 CAMO, 558 STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Double main fabric
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>



## 79706 HH LIFA MERINO NECK



990 930 558 481 460

### COLORS

460 GREEN, 481 CAMO, 558 STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>



**79707 HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA**



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

**79365 HH LIFA MERINO PRO BALACLAVA**



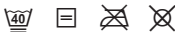
990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene  
- 215g/m<sup>2</sup>  
Secondary Main fabric: 100% Polyamide -  
270g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Lifa® Stay Warm Technology
- Lifa® Merino
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort



**79834 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE BEANIE**



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester -  
159g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Double layer fabric



## 79876 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE NECK



**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Polartec® Recycled fleece
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester -  
159g/m<sup>2</sup>



990

# SOCKS

## 79641 MAGNI WINTER SOCK

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Primaloft® fiber
- Protected heel with nylon
- Protected pre-heel & pre-toe with Nano glide
- Flex cones in pre-toe area
- Shinbone cushion protector
- Ankle flex

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 51% polyester, 47% polyamide,  
2% elastane



990



## 79643 CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER SOCK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 39% Polyamide, 37% Polypropylene, 22% Wool, 2% Elastane

- Lifa® fibers in heel & toe for added durability and moisture transportation
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle flex



## 79645 OXFORD WINTER SOCK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 34% polyamide, 32% Merino wool, 32% acrylic, 2% elastane

- Full terry leg to keep warmth
- Polyamide fiber in heel & toe for added durability
- Ankle flex



## 79640 KENSINGTON SUMMER SOCK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 69% polyamide, 29% polypropylene, 2% elastane

- Protected pre-heel & pre-toe with Nano glide
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle flex





## 79642 CHELSEA EVOLUTION SUMMER SOCK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 62% polypropylene, 36%  
polyamide, 2% elastane

- Lifa fibers in heel/toe for added durability & moisture transportation
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle flex



## 79644 OXFORD SUMMER SOCK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 98% polyamide, 2% elastane

- Polyamide fiber in heel & toe for added durability
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle flex



## 79646 MANCHESTER SOCK 3-PACK



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 71% cotton, 26% polyamide, 3%  
elastane

- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle flex





# BAGS

## 79579 KENSINGTON TROLLEY 95L

YKK

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 466g/m<sup>2</sup>

- 1-stage telescoping anodized aluminum handle
- One front pockets for easy organization
- 1 main compartment with elastic straps
- 3 separated internal compartments
- Large 84mm wheels roll smoothly and easily over uneven terrain
- Wheels are easily replaceable with standard in-line skate wheels
- Grab handles on top/side/bottom
- ID card pocket
- 95L (fully expanded)
- Height 77cm Width 42cm Depth 40.5cm
- 4.47 kg



990

## 79578 KENSINGTON TROLLEY 45L

YKK

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 466g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Carry-on compatible with most airlines
- 2-stage telescoping anodized aluminum handle
- One front pockets for easy organization
- 1 main compartment with elastic straps
- 2 separated internal compartments
- Large 84mm wheels roll smoothly and easily over uneven terrain
- Wheels are easily replaceable with standard in-line skate wheels
- Grab handles on top/side/bottom
- ID card pocket
- 45L (fully expanded)
- Height 55cm Width 38cm Depth 30cm
- 2.85 kg



990



## 79572 HH DUFFEL BAG 50L



### COLORS

299 DARK ORANGE, 481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Water resistant fabric
- YKK® zippers
- Shoe compartment outside
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- Length: 57 cm Width 30 cm



990

590

481

299



## 79574 HH DUFFEL BAG 90L



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Water resistant fabric
- YKK® zippers
- Shoe compartment outside
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- Length: 72.5 cm Width 36 cm



990



## 79573 HH DUFFEL BAG 70L



### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Water resistant fabric
- YKK® zippers
- Shoe compartment outside
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- Length: 63 cm Width 34 cm



990





## 79575 HH DUFFEL BAG 120L

YKK

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Water resistant fabric
- YKK® zippers
- Shoe compartment outside
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- Length: 76 cm Width 40 cm



990

## 79558 OFFSHORE BAG

YKK

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Nylon

- Exact size allowed to fit in a helicopter
- Length: 60 cm Width 30 cm



990



## 79583 WORK DAY BACKPACK

YKK

### COLORS

990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 98% Polyester, 2% PVC

- YKK® zippers
- Main compartment has a padded tablet pocket, one internal pocket and one water bottle pocket
- First aid kit pocket
- Dedicated padded Laptop compartment
- Two front pockets
- Two open side pockets
- Sternum strap
- Packable hip straps
- Carry-on compatible with most airlines
- Loops for tools
- D - ring
- Grab handles on top
- 27 L
- Length 53 cm Width 33 cm Depth 18 cm
- 1.2 kg



990



## 79584 OXFORD BACKPACK 20L

YKK

### COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 497g/m<sup>2</sup>

- Laptop compartment
- Inside stash pockets
- Multiple pockets
- External pocket with key-hook
- ID card pocket
- Carry-on compatible with most airlines
- Grab handle on top
- 20 L
- Length 32cm
- Width 16cm
- Depth 45cm
- 0.80 kg



990

590

# ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

## 79528 HH LOGO WEBBING BELT

### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 360 YELLOW, 430 DARK LIME, 480 ARMY GREEN, 530 RACER BLUE, 990 BLACK

### SIZES

STD

### FABRIC

Main fabric: 96% Cotton, 4% Spandex Stretch Twill

- Full stretch
- Buckle with HH WW logo
- Width: 3.8 cm



430

360

290



990

530

480

## 79525 HH BELT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Length: 130 cm
- Width: 3,5 cm

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: Synthetic Knits



990

---

## 79527 WEB BELT WITH PLASTIC BUCKLE

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Length: 130 cm
- Width: 4 cm

**SIZES**  
STD



990

---

## 79550 HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Adjustable suspenders
- Embossed Helly Hansen WW logo

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: Synthetic Woven



990



## 79523 LOGO SUSPENDERS



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- Adjustable
- Embossed Helly Hansen WW logo

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
Main fabric: Synthetic Woven

## 79571 KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- 240mm x 145mm x 16mm
- High wearing comfort during kneeling
- Airing through multi punched holes
- Can be left in the pants during washing

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
100% Rubber Foam

## 79570 KNEEPAD PERFORMANCE



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

- 240mm x 160mm x 20mm
- Lightweight fabric

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
100% EVA

79569 KNEEPAD STANDARD



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

**FABRIC**  
100% PE foam

- 240mm x 147mm x 20mm
- Lightweight fabric

79501 ZIPPER PULLER KIT



558

360

299

229

**COLORS**  
229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 299 DARK ORANGE/EBONY, 360 HI VIS YELLOW, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 919 GREY FOG/EBONY, 950 EBONY, 999 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
STD



999

950

919

590

79539 HAMMER HOLDER HARD PLASTIC



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

- Attachable to hammer holder strap or hammer holder loop

## 79590 HAMMER HOLDER STRAP



950

**COLORS**  
950 EBONY

**SIZES**  
STD

- Attachable to belt

---

## 79559 ID CARD HOLDER



990

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
STD

- Can be used with the Click-On.™ System





LY HANSEN  
work/wear

FOOTWEAR

work/wear





## CONTENTS:

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| TECH CLINIC .....            | 154 |
| CE MARKING & STANDARDS ..... | 160 |

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| <b>MAGNI .....</b> | <b>163</b> |
|--------------------|------------|

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>KENSINGTON .....</b> | <b>166</b> |
|-------------------------|------------|

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CHELSEA EVOLUTION .....</b> | <b>170</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------|

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| <b>OSLO .....</b> | <b>177</b> |
|-------------------|------------|

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| <b>SMESTAD .....</b> | <b>179</b> |
|----------------------|------------|

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>MANCHESTER .....</b> | <b>180</b> |
|-------------------------|------------|

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| <b>OXFORD .....</b> | <b>183</b> |
|---------------------|------------|

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| <b>LUNA .....</b> | <b>186</b> |
|-------------------|------------|

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>SIZE GUIDE .....</b> | <b>193</b> |
|-------------------------|------------|



A close-up, low-angle shot of a sneaker's sole, focusing on the midsole and outsole. The shoe is primarily black with a bright green stripe running along the side of the midsole. The outsole features a complex, textured pattern. A white rectangular box is superimposed over the center of the image, containing the text 'TECH CLINIC' in a bold, white, sans-serif font. The background is dark and slightly blurred, emphasizing the shoe's details.

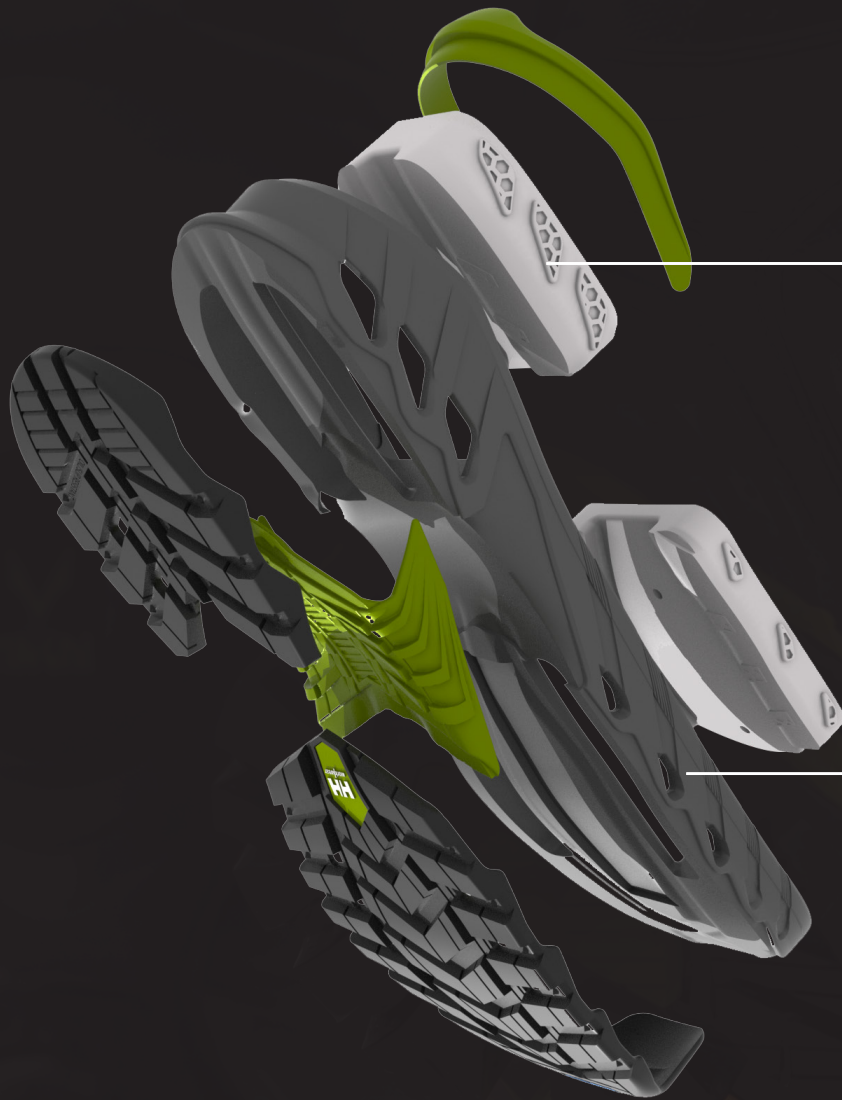
**TECH CLINIC**



# HH® DUAL-STRIDE

## ENERGY STABILITY PERFORMANCE

A combination of high performance materials that work together for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return



### ETPU

CUSHIONING AND  
ENERGY RETURN  
WITH EVERY STEP

### EVA

LIGHTWEIGHT  
STRUCTURE AND  
STABILITY FOR  
CONSISTENT  
COMFORT



## BOA®

Dial in to fast, effortless, precision fit.

### AGILITY AND SPEED

The BOA® Fit System enables faster, more powerful directional changes through a seamless connection between equipment and body.

### POWER AND PRECISION

Power without compromising precision, the BOA® Fit System delivers more explosive action and unparalleled accuracy.

### ENDURANCE AND HEALTH

Go further, faster and stronger. The BOA® Fit System saves energy by improving circulation and efficiency.

### DURABILITY AND QUALITY

Engineered with high quality, durable materials, and rigorously field tested, the BOA® Fit System is guaranteed to perform in any environment.



## VIBRAM®

Walk Safe, Work Safe, with Vibram® soles.  
Tested where it matters

For over 70 years, the unmistakable yellow eight-sided brand, known across the globe, is the symbol of a company that is synonymous with quality, performance, safety, innovation and design. Vibram soles are designed to satisfy the specific requirements of protection at workplaces.

In our Magni Winterboot, we use Vibram FIRE & ICE compound that has been formulated for extreme applications while maintaining its performance values in a wide range of temperatures (from -20C to +250C).



## XL EXTRALIGHT®

Industrial plus compound

XL EXTRALIGHT® is a proprietary closed-cell EVA foam that is lightweight, oil resistant, resilient and cushioning.

|                |   |                    |   |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---|
| Antistatic     | ✓ | Abrasion Resistant | ✓ |
| Oil Resistant  | ✓ | Tear Strength      | ✓ |
| Slip Resistant | ✓ | Lightness          | ✓ |
| Non Marking    | ✓ | Comfort            | ✓ |



## PRIMALOFT®

The world's best down alternative

PrimaLoft® is a synthetic insulation technology, offering superior thermal properties with excellent water repellency. It is made up of ultra-fine fibers that form air pockets to trap heat inside. Additional feature of the ultra-fine fiber is super softness.



## YKK®

Little parts. Big difference

Little parts, Big difference. High quality zippers for all purposes. YKK® is a Japanese company founded in 1934. Today, their products are sold globally and YKK® is reputed as the industry leader for quality and innovative zippers and closures.



## CORDURA®

Durable. Versatile. Reliable

If It's Made With CORDURA® Fabric, It's Made To Last. CORDURA® fabrics are the perfect combination of durability, versatility and reliability. For more than 40 years, people who love the outdoors have relied on CORDURA® fabrics to be as rugged as they are.



## ORTHOLITE

OrthoLite® is the leading manufacturer and supplier of OEM and open-cell foam insole technologies for the world's leading footwear brands.



# CE MARKING

The main factor that distinguishes safety footwear and occupational footwear is whether or not the product is equipped with a toe cap. Safety footwear (with a toe cap) are tested and certified in accordance to EN ISO 20345 for areas of work that have a risk of injury caused by impact, compression or sharp objects. Occupational shoes (without a toe cap) are tested and certified in accordance to EN ISO 20347 and are intended for workplaces where there are no mechanical risks. Be sure to select the best footwear for your intended work area and follow all local requirements and guidelines.

EN 20345:2011 and EN 20347:2012 were superseded by EN 20345:2022 and 20347:2022 respectively. All safety footwear being certified by Helly Hansen Workwear will begin to use the new standards for FW23. It is important to note that all existing certificates for EN 20345:2011 and 20347:2012 will remain valid until their expiration.

Safety and Occupational footwear are divided into two classes : I and II. Class I indicates that the footwear is made of leather, textile or microfiber and Class II indicates that the footwear is made of rubber or Polymer. There are various protective categories within each class. Table 1.0 shows which protective properties are present in each category. Additional protective properties may be claimed in conjunction with the categories. These can be found in table 1.1.

## FOOTWEAR (EN ISO 20345) (1.0A)

| CLASS                                                    | I / II | I  | I  | I  | I   | I   | I  | I  |     |     | II | II             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----------------|
| CATEGORY                                                 | SB     | S1 | S2 | S3 | S3L | S3S | S6 | S7 | S7L | S7S | S4 | S5 / S5L / S5S |
| TOE PROTECTION                                           | X      | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| BASIC SLIP RESISTANCE (CERAMIC TILE WITH NALS)           | X      | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| CLOSED SEAT REGION                                       |        | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| ENERGY ABSORBING SEAT REGION (E)                         |        | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| FUEL AND OIL RESISTANCE (FO)                             |        | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| ANTISTATIC (A)                                           |        | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X              |
| WATER PENETRATION AND ABSORPTION (WPA)                   |        |    | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  | X  | X   | X   |    | X              |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE (STEEL PLATE)                     |        |    |    | X  |     |     |    | X  |     |     |    | X              |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE L - 4.5MM PIN) |        |    |    |    | X   |     |    |    | X   |     |    |                |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE S - 3MM PIN)   |        |    |    |    |     | X   |    |    |     | X   |    |                |
| CLEATED OUTSOLE                                          |        |    |    | X  | X   | X   |    | X  | X   | X   |    | X              |
| WATER RESISTANCE OF THE WHOLE FOOTWEAR (WR)              |        |    |    |    |     |     | X  | X  | X   | X   |    |                |
| RUBBER OR POLYMER                                        |        |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |     | X  | X              |

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR (EN ISO 20347) (1.0B)

| CLASS                                                    |    |    |    | I  | I   | I   | I  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| CATEGORY                                                 | OB | O1 | O2 | O3 | O3L | O3S | O6 |
| TOE PROTECTION                                           |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |
| BASIC SLIP RESISTANCE (CERAMIC TILE WITH NALS)           | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| CLOSED SEAT REGION                                       |    | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| ENERGY ABSORBING SEAT REGION (E)                         |    | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| FUEL AND OIL RESISTANCE (FO)                             |    | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| ANTISTATIC (A)                                           |    | X  | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| WATER PENETRATION AND ABSORPTION (WPA)                   |    |    | X  | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE (STEEL PLATE)                     |    |    |    | X  |     |     | X  |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE L - 4.5MM PIN) |    |    |    |    | X   |     |    |
| PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE S - 3MM PIN)   |    |    |    |    |     | X   |    |
| CLEATED OUTSOLE                                          |    |    |    | X  | X   | X   | X  |
| WATER RESISTANCE OF THE WHOLE FOOTWEAR (WR)              |    |    |    |    |     |     | X  |
| RUBBER OR POLYMER                                        |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |

### [1.1]

| REQUIREMENT    |                                                        |                                                     | SYMBOL |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| WHOLE FOOTWEAR | Perforation Resistance                                 | Perforation resistance (metal insert type P)        | P      |
|                |                                                        | Perforation resistance (non-metal insert) - Type PL | PL     |
|                |                                                        | Perforation resistance (non-metal insert) - Type PS | PS     |
|                | Electrical properties                                  | Partially conductive footwear                       | C      |
|                |                                                        | Antistatic footwear                                 | A      |
|                | Resistance to inimical environments                    | Heat insulation of outsole complex                  | HI     |
|                |                                                        | Cold insulation of outsole complex                  | CI     |
|                | Energy absorption of seat region                       |                                                     | E      |
|                | Water resistance                                       |                                                     | WR     |
|                | Metatarsal protection                                  |                                                     | M      |
|                | Ankle protection                                       |                                                     | AN     |
|                | Cut resistance                                         |                                                     | CR     |
|                | Scuff cap abrasion                                     |                                                     | SC     |
| UPPER          | Slip resistance (on ceramic tile floor with glycerine) |                                                     | SR     |
|                | Water penetration and absorption (supersedes WRU)      |                                                     | WPA    |
| Outsole        | Resistance to hot contact                              |                                                     | HRO    |
|                | Resistance to fuel oil                                 |                                                     | FO     |
|                | Ladder Grip                                            |                                                     | LG     |

# TECH ICONS

---



**COMPOSITE TOE PROTECTION**



**ALUMINIUM TOE CAP**



**ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES**



**ESD**



**PENETRATION RESISTANT MIDSOLE**



**REFLECTIVE DETAILS**



**SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE - SR**



**SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE - SRC**



**HELLY GRIP**



**HELLY GRIP - XRC**



**HELLY GRIP - HRO**



**NITRILE RUBBER OUTSOLE**



**NON MARKING SOLE**



**METAL-FREE**



**HELLY TECH® WATERPROOF**



**HH® DUAL-STRIDE**



**WOMENS SIZES**

A close-up photograph of a black work boot with yellow accents on the sole and side. The boot is positioned on a perforated metal surface. The background is blurred, showing a construction site with white bags and orange equipment. A white rectangular box with the word "FOOTWEAR" in bold, black, sans-serif capital letters is centered over the boot.

**FOOTWEAR**





## 78340 MAGNI EVOLUTION LOW BOA S7L HT

### COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S7L FO SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor[TM] upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78341 MAGNI EVOLUTION MID BOA S7L HT

### COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S7L FO SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System - M4  
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor[TM] upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)





## 78345 MAGNI EVOLUTION WINTER TALL BOA S7L HT

**COLORS**  
994 BLACK/DARK LIME

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2022 S7L CI FO HR0 SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Dri Blaze® Lining for additional warmth and comfort  
Primaloft® insulation - 600g  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System – M4  
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip XRC Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Can withstand extreme temperature ranges -30°C to +300°C

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)



## 78241 MAGNI LOW BOA S3 HT

**COLORS**  
994 BLACK/DARK LIME

**SIZES**  
36-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Climbing rubber heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Reflective trim  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
3x Density C-Zone Pro midsole combines lightweight EVA with eTPU to provide excellent cushioning and energy return. The medial side post provides stability and support.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)





## 78317 MAGNI WINTER TALL BOA SBHP HT

### COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 SBH P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® waterproof membrane  
Dri Blaze® Lining for additional warmth and comfort  
Primaloft® insulation - 600g  
Proven Warmth down to -50°C  
BOA® Fit System - M4  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

PU Shell with Waterproof Leather upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
Vibram® Fire and Ice outsole can withstand extreme temperature ranges -20°C to +250°C

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000006 [M4 Tongue Mount]







## 78355 KENSINGTON MXR LOW BOA S3L

### COLORS

592 NAVY/ORANGE, 991  
BLACK/WHITE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S3L FO HR0 SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000257 (L6 Left)  
1000258 (L6 Right)



## 78353 KENSINGTON MXR LOW S3L

### COLORS

991 BLACK/WHITE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S3L FO HR0 SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
Metal Free hardware  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





## 78354 KENSINGTON MXR MID S3L

### COLORS

724 NEW WHEAT, 991  
BLACK/WHITE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S3L FO HRO SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
Metal Free hardware  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



## 78350 KENSINGTON LOW BOA S3

### COLORS

990 BLACK, 590 NAVY/  
ORANGE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Water and Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000257 (L6 Left)  
1000258 (L6 Right)





78352 KENSINGTON LOW S3

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE, 991  
BLACK/WHITE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Water and Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



78351 KENSINGTON LOW BOA S1P

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 – S1P HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded Heel Overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000257 (L6 Left)  
1000258 (L6 Right)





## 78358 KENSINGTON LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 01 HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
TPU toe Overlay  
Molded Heel Overlay  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000257 (L& Left)  
1000258 (L& Right)



# CHELSEA EVOLUTION



## 78245 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA S1P

### COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 931  
BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 – S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HellyGrip Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78246 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW S1P

### COLORS

931 BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 – S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HellyGrip Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





## 78247 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 - 01 SRC

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded Heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable Air Mesh Lining

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HellyGrip Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000257 (L6 Left)  
1000258 (L6 Right)



## 78393 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 SANDAL BOA S1P

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 - S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper with open mesh panels

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)







**78394 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S1P**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 – S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Ripstop Polyester mesh made of at least 50% recycled content

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



**78395 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S3**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)





## 78390 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW S3

### COLORS

992 BLACK/ORANGE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD  
DGUV 112-191

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



## 78391 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID S3

### COLORS

992 BLACK/ORANGE

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD  
DGUV 112-191

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





**78392 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID S3 HT**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



**78399 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 WINTER TALL S3 HT**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2022 S7L CI FO HR0 SR  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Primaloft® insulation - 400g  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
YKK® Zipper  
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip XRC Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Can withstand extreme temperature ranges -30°C to +300°C







## 78382 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S3 HT WIDE

**COLORS**  
930 BLACK/GREY

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78383 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID BOA S3 HT WIDE

**COLORS**  
930 BLACK/GREY

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System - M4  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection  
Wide fit

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Microfiber Upper

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)





**78388**    **CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW O2 HT - SOFT TOE**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 O2 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded toe bumper  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
100% Recycled PET Upper with Microfiber overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



**78389**    **CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID O2 HT - SOFT TOE**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 O2 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded toe bumper  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
100% Recycled PET Upper with Microfiber overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





## 78228 OSLO LOW BOA S3 HT

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
36-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded Toe overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78225 OSLO LOW S1P

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
36-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded Toe overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking







**78231 OSLO LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE**

**COLORS**  
585 BLACK/BLUE

**SIZES**  
36-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 01 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded Toe overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable lining

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Mesh upper

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed – lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000257 (L6 Left)  
1000258 (L6 Right)



**78226 OSLO LOW 01 - SOFT TOE**

**COLORS**  
992 BLACK/ORANGE

**SIZES**  
36-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20347:2012 01 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded Toe overlay  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable lining

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Mesh upper

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed – lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





## 78214 SMESTAD LOW BOA S3

### COLORS

972 CHARCOAL/ORANGE,  
994 BLACK/DARK LIME

### SIZES

36-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Wear® Toe overlay  
Helly Wear® Heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable mesh lining  
Nano Carbon Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Synthetic Upper

### FOOTBED

Molded PU footbed with gel heel and forefoot inserts for exceptional and lasting comfort

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78213 SMESTAD ACTIVE LOW S3 HT

### COLORS

972 CHARCOAL/ORANGE

### SIZES

36-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Helly Wear® Toe overlay  
Helly Wear® Heel overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable mesh lining  
Nano Carbon Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Synthetic Upper

### FOOTBED

Molded PU footbed with gel heel and forefoot inserts for exceptional and lasting comfort

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EPR midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





78422 MANCHESTER MID S3

**COLORS**  
930 BLACK/GREY

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345: 2011 S3 SRC  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded TPU heel overlay  
Non-Metallic hardware  
Reflective details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



78421 MANCHESTER LOW S3

**COLORS**  
930 BLACK/GREY

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
DGUV 112-191

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded TPU heel overlay  
Non-Metallic hardware  
Reflective details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking





## 78420 MANCHESTER SANDAL BOA S1P

### COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S1P SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

BOA® Fit System – L6  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded TPU heel overlay  
Non-Metallic hardware  
Reflective details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays. Open mesh panels for additional ventilation.

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)



## 78423 MANCHESTER LOW BOA S3

### COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

35-48

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD  
DGUV 112-191

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

BOA® Fit System – L6  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded TPU heel overlay  
Non-Metallic hardware  
Reflective details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

### FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)





78424 MANCHESTER MID BOA S3

**COLORS**  
930 BLACK/GREY

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
BOA® Fit System – M4  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded TPU heel overlay  
Non-Metallic hardware  
Reflective details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

**FOOTBED**  
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.  
Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)





## 78401 OXFORD MID BOA S3 HT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Metal Free  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System - M4  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip HRO Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Heat Resistant to 300 C

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)



## 78400 OXFORD LOW BOA S3 HT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Metal Free  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
BOA® Fit System - L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip HRO Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Heat Resistant to 300 C

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)







**78403 OXFORD MID S3**

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK, 724 NEW  
WHEAT

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Metal Free  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip HRO Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Heat Resistant to 300 C



**78402 OXFORD LOW S3**

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Metal Free  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip HRO Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Heat Resistant to 300 C





## 78404 OXFORD WINTER MID S3 HT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR CI HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
YKK® Zipper  
Primaloft Gold Insulation - 200g  
Proven warmth down to -30°C  
Fleece lined in the collar for extra warmth  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining through the quarters and vamp  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip XRC Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Can withstand extreme temperature ranges -30°C to +300°C



## 78405 OXFORD WINTER TALL S3 HT

**COLORS**  
990 BLACK

**SIZES**  
35-48

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR CI HRO SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

**FEATURES / BENEFITS**  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
YKK® Zipper  
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g  
Proven warmth down to -40°C  
Fleece lined in the collar for extra warmth  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining through the quarters and vamp  
Composite safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

**UPPER MATERIAL**  
Waterproof Nubuck Leather upper

**FOOTBED**  
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

**MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE**  
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.  
HellyGrip XRC Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking  
Can withstand extreme temperature ranges -30°C to +300°C





## 78249 W LUNA 2.0 MID BOA S3 HT

### COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

34-42

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Built on a women's specific last  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System – M4  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000006 (M4 Tongue Mount)



## 78248 W LUNA 2.0 LOW BOA S3 HT

### COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

### SIZES

34-42

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Built on a women's specific last  
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
BOA® Fit System – L6  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

1000206 (L6 Tongue Mount)





## 78450 W LUNA 2.0 LOW S3

### COLORS

992 BLACK/ORANGE

### SIZES

34-42

### CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 SRC  
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

### FEATURES / BENEFITS

Built on a women's specific last  
Molded TPU toe bumper  
Molded heel overlay  
Reflective Details  
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content  
Aluminum safety toe  
Metal free nail penetration protection

### UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

### FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

### MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step.  
HellyGrip Nitrile Rubber outsole  
Slip Resistant  
Abrasion Resistant  
Fuel and oil resistant  
Non-marking



# SIZE CONVERSION MEN

## MENS SIZE CONVERSION

### MEN C-MODEL (INCH)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam inch* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| W28                          | 78                                              | L30*         | C42     |
| W28-W29                      | 81                                              | L31*         | C44     |
| W29-W30                      | 84                                              | L31*         | C46     |
| W31-W32                      | 88                                              | L32*         | C48     |
| W32-W33                      | 92                                              | L32*         | C50     |
| W33-W34                      | 96                                              | L32*         | C52     |
| W36                          | 100                                             | L33*         | C54     |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | L33*         | C56     |
| W38-W40                      | 108                                             | L34*         | C58     |
| W42                          | 112                                             | L34*         | C60     |
| W42-W44                      | 116                                             | L34*         | C62     |
| W44                          | 120                                             | L34*         | C64     |
| W46                          | 124                                             | L34*         | C66     |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | L34*         | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | L34*         | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | L34*         | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | L34*         | C74     |

### MEN C TALL-MODEL (INCH)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam inch* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| W29-W30                      | 84                                              | L33*         | C146    |
| W31-W32                      | 88                                              | L34*         | C148    |
| W32-W33                      | 92                                              | L34*         | C150    |
| W33-W34                      | 96                                              | L34*         | C152    |
| W36                          | 100                                             | L35*         | C154    |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | L35*         | C156    |
| W36                          | 100                                             | L33*         | C54     |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | L33*         | C56     |
| W38-W40                      | 108                                             | L34*         | C58     |
| W42                          | 112                                             | L34*         | C60     |
| W42-W44                      | 116                                             | L34*         | C62     |
| W44                          | 120                                             | L34*         | C64     |
| W46                          | 124                                             | L34*         | C66     |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | L34*         | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | L34*         | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | L34*         | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | L34*         | C74     |

### MEN D-MODEL (INCH)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam inch* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| W28-W29                      | 82                                              | L29*         | D84     |
| W29-W30                      | 86                                              | L29*         | D88     |
| W31-W32                      | 90                                              | L29*         | D92     |
| W32-W33                      | 94                                              | L30*         | D96     |
| W33-W34                      | 98                                              | L30*         | D100    |
| W36                          | 102                                             | L31*         | D104    |
| W36-W38                      | 106                                             | L31*         | D108    |
| W38-W40                      | 110                                             | L31*         | D112    |
| W42                          | 114                                             | L32*         | D116    |
| W42-W44                      | 118                                             | L32*         | D120    |
| W44                          | 122                                             | L32*         | D124    |
| W46                          | 126                                             | L33*         | D128    |
| W46-W48                      | 132                                             | L33*         | D136    |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | L34*         | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | L34*         | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | L34*         | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | L34*         | C74     |

\* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

† Measure where you place your pants

# SIZE CONVERSION WOMEN

### (INCH)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam inch* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| W25-W26                      | 65                                              | L29*         | C34     |
| W26-W27                      | 68                                              | L30*         | C36     |
| W28-W29                      | 72                                              | L30*         | C38     |
| W29-W30                      | 76                                              | L31*         | C40     |
| W31-W32                      | 80                                              | L32*         | C42     |
| W32-W33                      | 81                                              | L32*         | C44     |
| W33-W34                      | 88                                              | L32*         | C46     |
| W36                          | 93                                              | L32*         | C48     |
| W38                          | 98                                              | L33*         | C50     |
| W40                          | 103                                             | L33*         | C52     |

\* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

† Measure at belly-button height

### MEN C-MODEL (CM)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam cm* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| W28                          | 78                                              | L30*       | C42     |
| W28-W29                      | 80                                              | 79*        | C44     |
| W29-W30                      | 84                                              | 80*        | C46     |
| W31-W32                      | 88                                              | 81*        | C48     |
| W32-W33                      | 92                                              | 82*        | C50     |
| W33-W34                      | 96                                              | 83*        | C52     |
| W36                          | 100                                             | 84*        | C54     |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | 85*        | C56     |
| W38-W40                      | 108                                             | 86*        | C58     |
| W42                          | 112                                             | 87*        | C60     |
| W42-W44                      | 116                                             | 87*        | C62     |
| W44                          | 120                                             | 88*        | C64     |
| W46                          | 124                                             | 88*        | C66     |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | 88*        | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | 88*        | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | 88*        | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | 88*        | C74     |

### MEN C TALL-MODEL (CM)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam cm* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| W29-W30                      | 84                                              | 85*        | C146    |
| W31-W32                      | 88                                              | 86*        | C148    |
| W32-W33                      | 92                                              | 87*        | C150    |
| W33-W34                      | 96                                              | 88*        | C152    |
| W36                          | 100                                             | 89*        | C154    |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | 90*        | C156    |
| W36                          | 100                                             | L33*       | C54     |
| W36-W38                      | 104                                             | L33*       | C56     |
| W38-W40                      | 108                                             | L34*       | C58     |
| W42                          | 112                                             | L34*       | C60     |
| W42-W44                      | 116                                             | L34*       | C62     |
| W44                          | 120                                             | L34*       | C64     |
| W46                          | 124                                             | L34*       | C66     |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | L34*       | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | L34*       | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | L34*       | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | L34*       | C74     |

### MEN D-MODEL (CM)

| Waist inch<br>(garment size) | Waistband cm <sup>†</sup><br>(body measurement) | Inseam cm* | HH size |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| W28-W29                      | 82                                              | 73*        | D84     |
| W29-W30                      | 86                                              | 74*        | D88     |
| W31-W32                      | 90                                              | 74*        | D92     |
| W32-W33                      | 94                                              | 76*        | D96     |
| W33-W34                      | 98                                              | 77*        | D100    |
| W36                          | 102                                             | 78*        | D104    |
| W36-W38                      | 106                                             | 79*        | D108    |
| W38-W40                      | 110                                             | 80*        | D112    |
| W42                          | 114                                             | 81*        | D116    |
| W42-W44                      | 118                                             | 82*        | D120    |
| W44                          | 122                                             | 83*        | D124    |
| W46                          | 126                                             | 84*        | D128    |
| W46-W48                      | 132                                             | 84*        | D136    |
| W46-W48                      | 128                                             | L34*       | C68     |
| W48-W50                      | 132                                             | L34*       | C70     |
| W50-W52                      | 136                                             | L34*       | C72     |
| W52-W54                      | 140                                             | L34*       | C74     |

# FIND YOUR SIZE

## MEN / FIND YOUR SIZE C- OR D-MODEL

| Waistband width |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Inseam length   | 78   | 80   | 82   | 84   | 86   | 88   | 90   | 92   | 94   | 96   | 98    | 100  | 102   | 104  | 106   | 108  | 110   | 112  | 114   | 116  |
| 72              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 73              |      |      | D84  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 74              |      |      |      |      | D88  |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 75              |      |      |      |      |      |      | D92  |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 76              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | D96  |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 77              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | D100  |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 78              | C42  |      | D84* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      | D104  |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 79              |      | C44  |      |      | D88* |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      | D108  |      |       |      |       |      |
| 80              |      |      |      | C46  |      |      | D92* |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      | D112  |      |       |      |
| 81              |      |      |      |      |      | C48  |      |      | D96* |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      | D116  |      |
| 82              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C50  |      |      | D100* |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 83              | C42* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C52  |       |      | D104* |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 84              |      | C44* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       | C54  |       |      | D108* |      |       |      |       |      |
| 85              |      |      |      | C46* |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       | C56  |       |      | D112* |      |       |      |
| 86              |      |      |      |      |      | C48* |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       | C58  |       |      | D116* |      |
| 87              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C50* |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       | C60  |       | C62  |
| 88              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C52* |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 89              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       | C54* |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 90              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       | C56* |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 91              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       | C58* |       |      |       |      |
| 92              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       | C60* |       | C62* |
| 93              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 94              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |
| 95              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |       |      |

\* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

## WOMEN / FIND YOUR SIZE C-MODEL

| Waistband width |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Inseam length   | 65   | 68   | 72   | 76   | 80   | 84   | 88   | 93   | 98   | 103  | 108  | 113  | 118  | 123  | 128  | 133  | 138  | 143  |
| 72              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 73              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 74              | C34  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 75              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 76              |      | C36  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 77              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 78              |      |      | C38  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 79              | C34* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 80              |      |      |      | C40  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 81              |      | C36* |      |      | C42  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 82              |      |      |      |      |      | C44  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 83              |      |      | C38* |      |      |      | C46  | C48  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 84              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C50  | C52  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 85              |      |      |      | C40* |      |      |      |      |      |      | C54  | C56  | C58  | C60  | C62  | C64  | C66  | C68  |
| 86              |      |      |      |      | C42* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 87              |      |      |      |      |      | C44* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 88              |      |      |      |      |      |      | C46* | C48* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 89              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C50* | C52* |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 90              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | C54* | C56* | C58* | C60* | C62* | C64* | C66* | C68* |
| 91              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 92              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

\* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem



# WORKWEAR / EU SIZE CHARTS

## MEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (CM)

| Sizes (cm)   | 2XS | XS  | S   | M   |     | L   |     | XL  |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|              | C42 | C44 | C46 | C48 | C50 | C52 | C54 | C56 |
| Body height  | 166 | 170 | 174 | 180 | 180 | 184 | 184 | 188 |
| Chest        | 86  | 89  | 92  | 96  | 100 | 104 | 108 | 112 |
| Waist †      | 74  | 77  | 80  | 84  | 88  | 92  | 96  | 100 |
| Waistband §  | 78  | 81  | 84  | 88  | 92  | 96  | 100 | 104 |
| Hip          | 86  | 89  | 92  | 96  | 100 | 104 | 108 | 112 |
| Inseam       | 78  | 79  | 80  | 81  | 82  | 83  | 84  | 85  |
| Inseam tall* | 83  | 84  | 85  | 86  | 87  | 88  | 89  | 90  |

## MEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (INCH)

| Sizes (cm)   | 2XS    | XS     | S      | M      |        | L      |        | XL     |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|              | C42    | C44    | C46    | C48    | C50    | C52    | C54    | C56    |
| Body height  | 5'4"   | 5'7"   | 5'8"   | 5'11"  | 5'11"  | 6'     | 6'     | 6'2"   |
| Chest        | 34     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     | 42 1/2 | 44     |
| Waist †      | 29     | 30     | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     |
| Waistband §  | 30 1/2 | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     |
| Hip          | 34     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     | 42 1/2 | 46 1/2 |
| Inseam       | 30 1/2 | 31     | 31 1/2 | 32     | 32     | 32 1/2 | 33     | 33 1/2 |
| Inseam tall* | 32 1/2 | 33     | 33 1/2 | 34     | 34     | 34 1/2 | 35     | 35     |

## MEN / EU SHORT AND WIDE PANTS (CM)

| Sizes (cm)            | D84 | D88  | D92 | D96 | D100 | D104 | D108 | D112 | D116 | D120 | D124 | D128 |
|-----------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Body height           | 156 | 160  | 164 | 170 | 170  | 174  | 174  | 178  | 178  | 182  | 182  | 184  |
| Waistband §           | 82  | 86   | 90  | 94  | 98   | 102  | 106  | 110  | 114  | 118  | 122  | 126  |
| Hip                   | 87  | 90   | 94  | 98  | 102  | 106  | 110  | 114  | 118  | 122  | 126  | 130  |
| Inseam short and wide | 73  | 74,0 | 75  | 76  | 77   | 78   | 79   | 80   | 81   | 82   | 83   | 84   |
| Inseam wide*          | 78  | 79,0 | 80  | 81  | 82   | 83   | 84   | 85   | 86   | 87   | 88   | 89   |

## MEN / EU SHORT AND WIDE PANTS (INCH)

| Sizes (cm)            | D84    | D88    | D92    | D96    | D100   | D104   | D108   | D112   | D116   | D120   | D124   | D128   |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Body height           | 5'1"   | 5'3"   | 5'4"   | 5'7"   | 5'7"   | 5'8"   | 5'8"   | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'11"  | 5'11"  | 6'     |
| Waistband §           | 32     | 34     | 35     | 37     | 38 1/2 | 40     | 41 1/2 | 43     | 45     | 46 1/2 | 48     | 49 1/2 |
| Hip                   | 34 1/2 | 35 1/2 | 37     | 38 1/2 | 40     | 41 1/2 | 43     | 45     | 46 1/2 | 48     | 49 1/2 | 51     |
| Inseam short and wide | 28 1/2 | 29     | 29 1/2 | 30     | 30     | 30 1/2 | 31     | 31 1/2 | 32     | 32     | 32 1/2 | 33     |
| Inseam wide*          | 30 1/2 | 31     | 31 1/2 | 32     | 32     | 32 1/2 | 33     | 33 1/2 | 34     | 34     | 34 1/2 | 35     |

## MEN / EU TALL + EXTRA TALL (CM)

| Sizes (cm)         | C142 | C144 | C146 | C148 | C150 | C152 | C154 | C156 | C158 | C160 | C162 | C164 | C166 | C168 | C170 | C172 | C174 | C176 | C178 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Body height        | 176  | 180  | 184  | 190  | 190  | 194  | 194  | 198  | 198  | 202  | 202  | 204  | 204  | 204  | 204  | 204  | 204  | 204  | 204  |
| Waist †            | 74   | 77   | 80   | 84   | 88   | 92   | 96   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 112  | 116  | 120  | 124  | 128  | 132  | 136  | 140  | 144  |
| Waistband §        | 78   | 81   | 84   | 88   | 92   | 96   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 112  | 116  | 120  | 124  | 128  | 132  | 136  | 140  | 144  | 148  |
| Hip                | 86   | 89   | 92   | 96   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 112  | 116  | 120  | 124  | 128  | 132  | 136  | 140  | 144  | 148  | 152  | 156  |
| Inseam tall*       | 83   | 84   | 85   | 86   | 87   | 88   | 89   | 90   | 91   | 92   | 92   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   |
| Inseam extra tall* | 87   | 88   | 90   | 91   | 92   | 93   | 94   | 95   | 96   | 97   | 97   | 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   | 98   |

## MEN / EU TALL + EXTRA TALL (INCH)

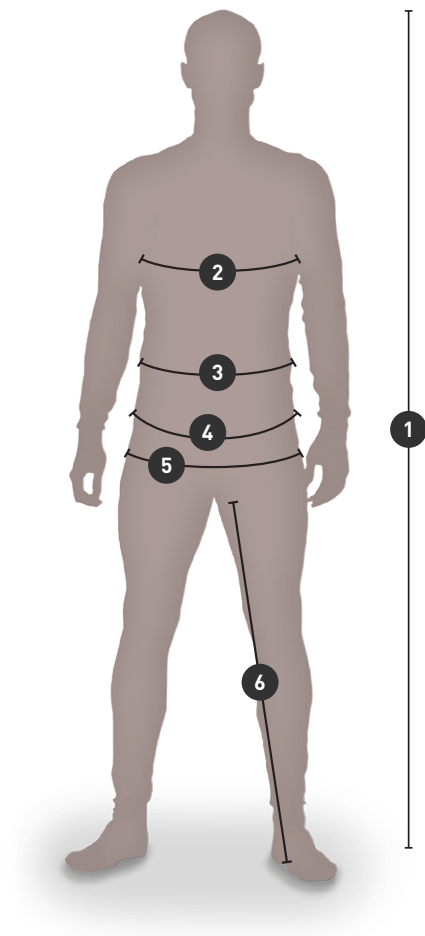
| Sizes (cm)         | C142   | C144   | C146   | C148   | C150   | C152   | C154   | C156   | C158   | C160   | C162   | C164   | C166   | C168   | C170   | C172   | C174   | C176   | C178   |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Body height        | 5'8"   | 5'11"  | 6'     | 6'2"   | 6'2"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'5"   | 6'5"   | 6'6"   | 6'6"   | 6'4"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   | 6'7"   |
| Waist†             | 29     | 30     | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     | 43 1/2 | 44     | 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 |
| Waistband§         | 30 1/2 | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     | 42 1/2 | 44     | 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 | 58     |
| Hip                | 34     | 34 1/2 | 36     | 37 1/2 | 39     | 41     | 42 1/2 | 46 1/2 | 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 | 58     | 59 1/2 | 61     |
| Inseam tall*       | 32 1/2 | 33     | 33 1/2 | 34     | 34     | 34 1/2 | 35     | 35     | 36     | 36     | 36     | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 |
| Inseam extra tall* | 34     | 34,5   | 35     | 36     | 36     | 36 1/2 | 37     | 37 1/2 | 37 1/2 | 38     | 38     | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 38 1/2 |

† Waist (at belly-button height)  
§ Waistband (where your pants' waistband is placed)  
\* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

|     | 2XL |     | 3XL |     | 4XL |     | 5XL |     | 6XL |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C58 | C60 | C62 | C64 | C66 | C68 | C70 | C72 | C74 | C76 | C78 |
| 188 | 192 | 192 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 |
| 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 | 152 | 156 |
| 104 | 108 | 112 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 |
| 108 | 112 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 |
| 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 | 152 | 156 |
| 86  | 87  | 87  | 88  | 88  | 88  | 88  | 88  | 88  | 88  | 88  |
| 91  | 92  | 92  | 93  | 93  | 93  | 93  | 93  | 93  | 93  | 93  |

|        | 2XL    |        | 3XL    |        | 4XL    |        | 5XL    |        | 6XL    |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| C58    | C60    | C62    | C64    | C66    | C68    | C70    | C72    | C74    | C76    | C78    |
| 6'2"   | 6'3"   | 6'3"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   | 6'4"   |
| 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 | 58     | 59 1/2 | 61     |
| 41     | 43 1/2 | 44     | 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 |
| 42 1/2 | 44     | 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 | 58     |
| 45 1/2 | 47     | 48 1/2 | 50     | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55     | 56 1/2 | 58     | 59 1/2 | 61     |
| 34     | 34     | 34     | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 | 34 1/2 |
| 36     | 36     | 36     | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 |

## HOW TO MEASURE



**1: BODY HEIGHT**

**2: CHEST**

**3: WAIST (AT BELLY-BUTTON HEIGHT)**

**4: WAISTBAND (WHERE YOUR PANTS' WAISTBAND IS PLACED)**

**5: HIP**

**6: INSEAM**

# WORKWEAR / EU SIZE CHARTS

## WOMEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (CM)

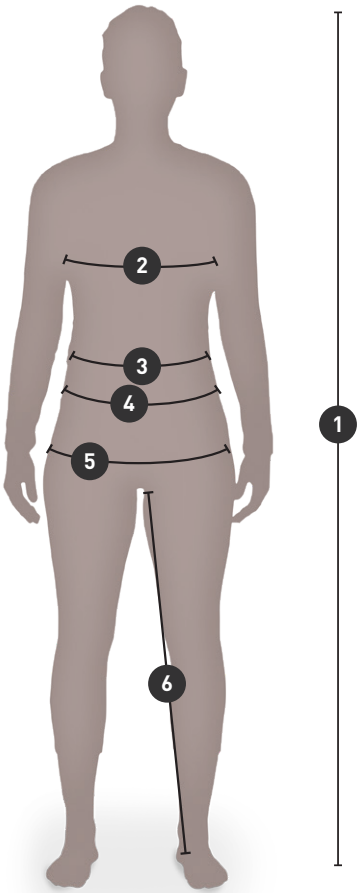
| Sizes        | XS  | S   | M   |     | L   |     | XL  |     | 2XL |     | 3XL |     | 4XL |     | 5XL |     | 6XL |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|              | C34 | C36 | C38 | C40 | C42 | C44 | C46 | C48 | C50 | C52 | C54 | C56 | C58 | C60 | C62 | C64 | C66 | C68 |
| Body height  | 156 | 160 | 164 | 168 | 170 | 172 | 174 | 174 | 176 | 176 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 |
| Chest        | 80  | 84  | 88  | 92  | 96  | 100 | 104 | 108 | 112 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 |
| Waist†       | 65  | 68  | 72  | 76  | 80  | 84  | 88  | 93  | 98  | 103 | 108 | 113 | 118 | 123 | 128 | 133 | 138 | 143 |
| Hip          | 88  | 92  | 96  | 100 | 104 | 108 | 112 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 | 152 | 156 |
| Inseam       | 74  | 76  | 78  | 80  | 81  | 82  | 83  | 83  | 84  | 84  | 85  | 85  | 85  | 85  | 85  | 85  | 85  | 85  |
| Inseam tall* | 79  | 81  | 83  | 85  | 86  | 87  | 88  | 88  | 89  | 89  | 90  | 90  | 90  | 90  | 90  | 90  | 90  | 90  |

## WOMEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (INCH)

| Sizes        | XS     | S      | M      |        | L      |        | XL     |        | 2XL    |        | 3XL    |        | 4XL    |        | 5XL    |        | 6XL    |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|              | C34    | C36    | C38    | C40    | C42    | C44    | C46    | C48    | C50    | C52    | C54    | C56    | C58    | C60    | C62    | C64    | C66    | C68    |
| Body height  | 5'1"   | 5'3"   | 5'5"   | 5'6"   | 5'7"   | 5'8"   | 5'9"   | 5'9"   | 5'9"   | 5'9"   | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  | 5'10"  |
| Chest        | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 2/3 | 36 2/9 | 37 4/5 | 39 3/8 | 41     | 42 1/2 | 44     | 45 2/3 | 47 1/4 | 48 4/5 | 50 2/5 | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55 1/9 | 59 1/2 | 58 1/4 |
| Waist†       | 25 3/5 | 26 7/9 | 28 1/3 | 30     | 31 1/2 | 33     | 34 2/3 | 36 3/5 | 38 4/7 | 40 5/9 | 42 1/2 | 44 1/2 | 46 1/2 | 48 3/7 | 50 2/5 | 52 1/3 | 54 1/3 | 56 2/7 |
| Hip          | 34 2/3 | 36 2/9 | 37 4/5 | 39 3/8 | 41     | 42 1/2 | 44     | 45 2/3 | 47 1/4 | 48 5/6 | 50 2/5 | 52     | 53 1/2 | 55 1/8 | 56 2/3 | 58 1/4 | 59 5/6 | 61 3/7 |
| Inseam       | 29 1/8 | 30     | 30 5/7 | 31 1/2 | 31 8/9 | 32 2/7 | 32 2/3 | 32 2/3 | 33     | 33     | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 |
| Inseam tall* | 31 1/9 | 31 8/9 | 32 2/3 | 33 1/2 | 33 6/7 | 34 1/4 | 34 2/3 | 34 2/3 | 35     | 35     | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 | 35 3/7 |

†Waist (at belly-button height)  
\*Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

# HOW TO MEASURE



- 1: BODY HEIGHT
- 2: CHEST
- 3: WAIST (AT BELLY-BUTTON HEIGHT)
- 4: WAISTBAND (WHERE YOUR PANTS' WAISTBAND IS PLACED)
- 5: HIP
- 6: INSEAM



# FOOTWEAR / SIZE CHARTS

## MEN / FOOTWEAR

| EU | UK   | US   | CM   | MONDOPOINT |
|----|------|------|------|------------|
| 35 | 2    | 3.5  | 21.5 | 215        |
| 36 | 3    | 4    | 22   | 220        |
| 37 | 4    | 5    | 23   | 230        |
| 38 | 5    | 6    | 23.5 | 235        |
| 39 | 6    | 7    | 24.5 | 245        |
| 40 | 6.5  | 7.5  | 25   | 250        |
| 41 | 7    | 8    | 26   | 260        |
| 42 | 8    | 9    | 26.5 | 265        |
| 43 | 9    | 10   | 27.5 | 275        |
| 44 | 10   | 11   | 28   | 280        |
| 45 | 10.5 | 11.5 | 29   | 290        |
| 46 | 11   | 12   | 29.5 | 295        |
| 47 | 12   | 13   | 30.5 | 305        |
| 48 | 13   | 14   | 31   | 310        |

## WOMEN / FOOTWEAR

| EU | UK  | US  | CM   | MONDOPOINT |
|----|-----|-----|------|------------|
| 34 | 1   | 3.5 | 20.5 | 205        |
| 35 | 2   | 5   | 21.5 | 215        |
| 36 | 3   | 5.5 | 22   | 220        |
| 37 | 4   | 6.5 | 23   | 230        |
| 38 | 5   | 7.5 | 23.5 | 235        |
| 39 | 6   | 8.5 | 24.5 | 245        |
| 40 | 6.5 | 9   | 25   | 250        |
| 41 | 7   | 9.5 | 26   | 260        |
| 42 | 8   | 10  | 26.5 | 265        |

# INDEX / STYLE NAME

|                                                   |     |                                                |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT .....                  | 103 | HAMMER HOLDER HARD PLASTIC .....               | 150 |
| ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1 .....          | 106 | HAMMER HOLDER STRAP .....                      | 151 |
| ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE .....                           | 104 | HAY RIVER JACKET .....                         | 128 |
| ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE CLASS 1 .....                   | 106 | HERITAGE PILE HOODIE .....                     | 127 |
| ADDVIS POLO .....                                 | 104 | HERITAGE PILE JACKET .....                     | 127 |
| ADDVIS POLO CLASS 1 .....                         | 107 | HERITAGE PILE ONE PIECE .....                  | 128 |
| ADDVIS SHORT SLEEVE VEST .....                    | 105 | HERITAGE PILE PANT .....                       | 128 |
| ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT .....                           | 103 | HERITAGE PILE VEST .....                       | 127 |
| ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1 .....                   | 106 | HH BELT .....                                  | 148 |
| ADDVIS T-SHIRT .....                              | 104 | HH DUFFEL BAG 50L .....                        | 145 |
| ADDVIS T-SHIRT CLASS 1 .....                      | 107 | HH DUFFEL BAG 70L .....                        | 145 |
| ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE .....                           | 102 | HH DUFFEL BAG 90L .....                        | 145 |
| ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE CLASS 1 .....                   | 105 | HH DUFFEL BAG 120L .....                       | 146 |
| ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT .....                       | 103 | HH LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK .....                  | 131 |
| ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1 .....               | 105 | HH LIFA ACTIVE T-SHIRT .....                   | 131 |
| ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION BIB .....                   | 93  | HH LIFA CREWNECK .....                         | 129 |
| ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1 .....          | 92  | HH LIFA HALF ZIP .....                         | 129 |
| ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....          | 91  | HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA .....                 | 134 |
| ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....                | 93  | HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA .....                 | 140 |
| ALNA 2.0 CONSTRUCTION VEST .....                  | 91  | HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE .....                    | 133 |
| ALNA 2.0 JACKET .....                             | 91  | HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE .....                    | 139 |
| ALNA 2.0 RAIN BIB .....                           | 94  | HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK .....                  | 132 |
| ALNA 2.0 RAIN JACKET .....                        | 94  | HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP .....                  | 132 |
| ALNA 2.0 RAIN PANT .....                          | 94  | HH LIFA MERINO NECK .....                      | 133 |
| ALNA 2.0 SHELL CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....    | 89  | HH LIFA MERINO NECK .....                      | 139 |
| ALNA 2.0 SHELL JACKET .....                       | 89  | HH LIFA MERINO PANT .....                      | 133 |
| ALNA 2.0 SHELL PANT CLASS 1 .....                 | 90  | HH LIFA MERINO PRO BALACLAVA .....             | 134 |
| ALNA 2.0 SHELL SUIT .....                         | 90  | HH LIFA MERINO PRO BALACLAVA .....             | 140 |
| ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET .....                   | 90  | HH LIFA PANT .....                             | 130 |
| ALNA 2.0 WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....   | 88  | HH LIFA T-SHIRT .....                          | 130 |
| ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET .....                      | 87  | HH LOGO WEBBING BELT .....                     | 147 |
| ALNA 2.0 WINTER PANT CLASS 1 .....                | 88  | HHWW CLASSIC LONGSLEEVE .....                  | 77  |
| ALNA 2.0 WINTER PARKA .....                       | 88  | HHWW CLASSIC POLO .....                        | 77  |
| ALNA 2.0 WINTER SUIT .....                        | 89  | HHWW CLASSIC T-SHIRT .....                     | 77  |
| ALNA 2.0 WORK PANT CLASS 1 .....                  | 92  | HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0 .....                     | 148 |
| ALNA 2.0 WORK PANT CLASS 2 .....                  | 92  | HORTEN BIB .....                               | 116 |
| ALNA 2.0 WORK SUIT .....                          | 93  | HORTEN JACKET .....                            | 116 |
| ALTA RAIN BIB .....                               | 109 | ICU BRZ CARGO PANT CLASS 1 .....               | 81  |
| ALTA RAIN COAT .....                              | 108 | ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1 .....        | 80  |
| ALTA RAIN JACKET .....                            | 109 | ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....        | 81  |
| ALTA RAIN PANT .....                              | 109 | ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CLASS 1 ..... | 81  |
| BERGHOLM JACKET .....                             | 125 | ICU BRZ JACKET .....                           | 82  |
| BERG JACKET .....                                 | 125 | ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1 .....            | 82  |
| BIFROST WINTER BIB .....                          | 27  | ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....            | 82  |
| BIFROST WINTER JACKET .....                       | 27  | ICU CONSTRUCTION SHORTS CLASS 1 .....          | 83  |
| BIFROST WINTER PARKA .....                        | 26  | ICU LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK .....                 | 86  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S1P .....           | 170 | ICU LIFA ACTIVE HALF ZIP .....                 | 85  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S3 .....            | 170 | ICU LIFA ACTIVE POLO .....                     | 86  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S3 HT WIDE .....    | 173 | ICU SHELL JACKET .....                         | 83  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW O2 HT - SOFT TOE .....  | 174 | ICU SOFTSHELL JACKET .....                     | 84  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW S3 .....                | 171 | ICU SWEATSHIRT .....                           | 85  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID BOA S3 HT WIDE .....    | 173 | ICU T-SHIRT .....                              | 85  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID O2 HT - SOFT TOE .....  | 174 | ICU WINTER JACKET .....                        | 83  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID S3 .....                | 171 | ICU ZIP HOODIE .....                           | 84  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 MID S3 HT .....             | 172 | ICU ZIP SWEATSHIRT .....                       | 84  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 SANDAL BOA S1P .....        | 169 | ID CARD HOLDER .....                           | 151 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 WINTER TALL S3 HT .....     | 172 | KENSINGTON CAP .....                           | 136 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT .....            | 40  | KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION PANT .....             | 32  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT .....     | 39  | KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....           | 33  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ JACKET .....                | 40  | KENSINGTON FLAT BRIM .....                     | 136 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE ..... | 169 | KENSINGTON FLAT TRUCKER .....                  | 137 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA S1P .....           | 168 | KENSINGTON FLEECE JACKET .....                 | 36  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW S1P .....               | 168 | KENSINGTON HALF ZIP KNITTED FLEECE .....       | 37  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ WORK PANT .....             | 40  | KENSINGTON HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET .....       | 35  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO PANT .....                | 41  | KENSINGTON INSULATED JACKET .....              | 35  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO SHORTS .....              | 42  | KENSINGTON KNITTED FLEECE JACKET .....         | 36  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT .....         | 41  | KENSINGTON LONGSLEEVE .....                    | 38  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT .....  | 42  | KENSINGTON LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE .....         | 167 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....       | 42  | KENSINGTON LOW BOA S1P .....                   | 166 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION VEST .....         | 44  | KENSINGTON LOW BOA S3 .....                    | 165 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED PILE JACKET .....        | 44  | KENSINGTON LOW S3 .....                        | 166 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET .....   | 43  | KENSINGTON MXR LOW BOA S3L .....               | 164 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION PILE JACKET .....               | 44  | KENSINGTON MXR LOW S3L .....                   | 164 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET .....              | 43  | KENSINGTON MXR MID S3L .....                   | 165 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION STRETCH MIDLAYER .....          | 45  | KENSINGTON PANT .....                          | 33  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION SUMMER SOCK .....               | 143 | KENSINGTON POLO .....                          | 38  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION T-SHIRT .....                   | 45  | KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET .....                  | 35  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER JACKET .....             | 43  | KENSINGTON SHORTS .....                        | 34  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER SOCK .....               | 142 | KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET .....              | 36  |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION WORK PANT .....                 | 41  | KENSINGTON SUMMER SOCK .....                   | 142 |
| CHELSEA EVOLUTION ZIP HOODIE .....                | 45  | KENSINGTON TECH POLO .....                     | 37  |
| CLASSIC CUFF BEANIE .....                         | 138 | KENSINGTON TECH T-SHIRT .....                  | 37  |
| CLASSIC LOGO BEANIE .....                         | 139 | KENSINGTON TROLLEY 45L .....                   | 144 |
| CLASSIC LOGO CUFF BEANIE .....                    | 137 | KENSINGTON TROLLEY 95L .....                   | 144 |
| CLASSIC REVERSIBLE BEANIE .....                   | 138 | KENSINGTON T-SHIRT .....                       | 38  |
| CLASSIC WOOL CUFF BEANIE .....                    | 138 | KENSINGTON WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT .....      | 34  |
| FAKSE BALACLAVA .....                             | 116 | KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET .....                 | 34  |
| FAKSE CREW NECK .....                             | 114 | KENSINGTON WORK PANT .....                     | 33  |
| FAKSE LONG NECK .....                             | 115 | KNEEPAD PERFORMANCE .....                      | 149 |
| FAKSE PANT .....                                  | 115 | KNEEPAD STANDARD .....                         | 150 |
| FAKSE SHIRT .....                                 | 115 | KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE .....                  | 149 |
| FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1 .....              | 112 | LEKNES SUIT .....                              | 125 |
| FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....              | 112 | LOGO SUSPENDERS .....                          | 149 |
| FYRE JACKET .....                                 | 111 | MAGNI CONSTRUCTION PANT .....                  | 30  |
| FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 1 .....                      | 113 | MAGNI CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....                | 30  |
| FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 2 .....                      | 112 | MAGNI EVOLUTION CAP .....                      | 30  |
| GALE RAIN BIB .....                               | 120 | MAGNI EVOLUTION CARGO PANT .....               | 29  |
| GALE RAIN JACKET .....                            | 119 | MAGNI EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT .....        | 28  |
| GALE RAIN PANT .....                              | 119 | MAGNI EVOLUTION JACKET .....                   | 29  |

# INDEX / STYLE NAME

|                                              |     |                                               |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| MAGNI EVOLUTION LOW BOA S7L HT .....         | 161 | UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 2 .....                 | 99  |
| MAGNI EVOLUTION MID BOA S7L HT .....         | 161 | VOSS RAIN COAT .....                          | 120 |
| MAGNI EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET .....           | 29  | VOSS RAIN JACKET .....                        | 121 |
| MAGNI EVOLUTION WINTER TALL BOA S7L HT ..... | 162 | VOSS RAIN PANT .....                          | 121 |
| MAGNI FLEECE JACKET .....                    | 31  | WEB BELT WITH PLASTIC BUCKLE .....            | 148 |
| MAGNI LOW BOA S3 HT .....                    | 162 | W HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK .....               | 74  |
| MAGNI SHELL JACKET .....                     | 31  | W HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP .....               | 74  |
| MAGNI WINTER JACKET .....                    | 31  | W HH LIFA MERINO PANT .....                   | 75  |
| MAGNI WINTER SOCK .....                      | 141 | W HHWW CLASSIC LONGSLEEVE .....               | 78  |
| MAGNI WINTER TALL BOA SBHP HT .....          | 163 | W HHWW CLASSIC POLO .....                     | 78  |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE JACKET .....           | 56  | W HHWW CLASSIC T-SHIRT .....                  | 78  |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE VEST .....             | 57  | W LUNA 2.0 LOW BOA S3 HT .....                | 184 |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET .....            | 55  | W LUNA 2.0 LOW S3 .....                       | 185 |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT .....              | 55  | W LUNA 2.0 MID BOA S3 HT .....                | 184 |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET .....        | 56  | W LUNA 4X CARGO PANT .....                    | 69  |
| MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL VEST .....          | 56  | W LUNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT .....             | 68  |
| MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT .....           | 57  | W LUNA 4X WORK PANT .....                     | 69  |
| MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....         | 58  | W LUNA BRZ CARGO PANT .....                   | 68  |
| MANCHESTER FLEECE JACKET .....               | 60  | W LUNA BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT .....            | 67  |
| MANCHESTER LOW BOA S3 .....                  | 179 | W LUNA BRZ WORK PANT .....                    | 68  |
| MANCHESTER LOW S3 .....                      | 178 | W LUNA CONSTRUCTION PANT .....                | 69  |
| MANCHESTER MID BOA S3 .....                  | 180 | W LUNA FLEECE JACKET .....                    | 71  |
| MANCHESTER MID S3 .....                      | 178 | W LUNA HI VIS CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 ..... | 72  |
| MANCHESTER PANT .....                        | 58  | W LUNA HI VIS FLEECE JACKET .....             | 73  |
| MANCHESTER RAIN JACKET .....                 | 60  | W LUNA HI VIS SHELL JACKET .....              | 72  |
| MANCHESTER RAIN PANT .....                   | 60  | W LUNA HI VIS SOFTSHELL JACKET .....          | 73  |
| MANCHESTER SANDAL BOA S1P .....              | 179 | W LUNA HI VIS WINTER JACKET .....             | 72  |
| MANCHESTER SHELL COAT .....                  | 59  | W LUNA PANT .....                             | 70  |
| MANCHESTER SHELL JACKET .....                | 59  | W LUNA RAIN JACKET .....                      | 73  |
| MANCHESTER SHELL PANT .....                  | 59  | W LUNA RAIN PANT .....                        | 74  |
| MANCHESTER SHORTS .....                      | 58  | W LUNA SHELL JACKET .....                     | 71  |
| MANCHESTER SOCK 3-PACK .....                 | 143 | W LUNA SOFTSHELL JACKET .....                 | 71  |
| MANCHESTER WINTER JACKET .....               | 54  | W LUNA WINTER JACKET .....                    | 70  |
| MANCHESTER WINTER PANT .....                 | 55  | W LUNA WORK PANT .....                        | 70  |
| MANCHESTER WORK PANT .....                   | 57  | W MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE JACKET .....          | 65  |
| MANDAL BIB .....                             | 122 | W MANCHESTER 2.0 FLEECE VEST .....            | 65  |
| MANDAL JACKET .....                          | 122 | W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET .....           | 64  |
| MANDAL PANT .....                            | 123 | W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT .....             | 64  |
| OFFSHORE BAG .....                           | 146 | W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET .....       | 64  |
| OSLO LOW BOA 01 - SOFT TOE .....             | 176 | W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL VEST .....         | 65  |
| OSLO LOW BOA S3 HT .....                     | 175 | W MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT .....          | 62  |
| OSLO LOW 01 - SOFT TOE .....                 | 176 | W MANCHESTER PANT .....                       | 63  |
| OSLO LOW S1P .....                           | 175 | W MANCHESTER SHELL JACKET .....               | 66  |
| OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT .....                   | 47  | W MANCHESTER SHORTS .....                     | 63  |
| OXFORD 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT .....            | 46  | W MANCHESTER WORK PANT .....                  | 63  |
| OXFORD 4X WORK PANT .....                    | 47  | WORK DAY BACKPACK .....                       | 146 |
| OXFORD BACKPACK 20L .....                    | 147 | ZIPPER PULLER KIT .....                       | 150 |
| OXFORD BIB .....                             | 48  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD CONSTRUCTION PANT .....               | 47  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....             | 49  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD FLEECE JACKET .....                   | 51  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT .....             | 52  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET .....         | 51  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD INSULATOR .....                       | 50  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE BEANIE .....             | 140 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE JACKET .....             | 51  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE NECK .....               | 141 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE PANT .....               | 52  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LOW BOA S3 HT .....                   | 181 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD LOW S3 .....                          | 182 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD MID BOA S3 HT .....                   | 181 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD MID S3 .....                          | 182 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD PANT .....                            | 48  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD PIRATE PANT .....                     | 49  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD POLO .....                            | 53  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD SHELL JACKET .....                    | 50  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD SHORTS .....                          | 49  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD SUMMER SOCK .....                     | 143 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD SWEATSHIRT .....                      | 52  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD SWEATSHIRT .....                      | 53  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD TRAPPER CAP .....                     | 137 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD T-SHIRT .....                         | 53  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD WINTER JACKET .....                   | 50  |                                               |     |
| OXFORD WINTER MID S3 HT .....                | 183 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD WINTER SOCK .....                     | 142 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD WINTER TALL S3 HT .....               | 183 |                                               |     |
| OXFORD WORK PANT .....                       | 48  |                                               |     |
| SMESTAD ACTIVE LOW S3 HT .....               | 177 |                                               |     |
| SMESTAD LOW BOA S3 .....                     | 177 |                                               |     |
| STORM RAIN BIB .....                         | 118 |                                               |     |
| STORM RAIN JACKET .....                      | 118 |                                               |     |
| SVOLVÆR SQU'WESTER .....                     | 123 |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CARGO CLASS 1 .....                    | 100 |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CARGO SHORTS .....                     | 101 |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1 .....        | 99  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2 .....        | 99  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT .....         | 101 |                                               |     |
| UC-ME CONSTRUCTION SHORTS .....              | 100 |                                               |     |
| UC-ME FLEECE JACKET .....                    | 98  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME INSULATOR .....                        | 98  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME JACKET .....                           | 98  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME SHELL JACKET .....                     | 97  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 1 .....               | 97  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 2 .....               | 97  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME WINTER JACKET .....                    | 95  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 1 .....              | 96  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 2 .....              | 96  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME WINTER SUIT .....                      | 96  |                                               |     |
| UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 1 .....                | 100 |                                               |     |



# INDEX / STYLE NUMBER

---

## CONTENTS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| 70030..... | 116 |
| 70127..... | 60  |
| 70129..... | 122 |
| 70180..... | 121 |
| 70186..... | 120 |
| 70260..... | 109 |
| 70265..... | 108 |
| 70282..... | 119 |
| 70283..... | 118 |
| 70286..... | 73  |
| 70295..... | 94  |
| 70427..... | 60  |
| 70429..... | 123 |
| 70460..... | 109 |
| 70480..... | 121 |
| 70485..... | 119 |
| 70486..... | 74  |
| 70497..... | 94  |
| 70529..... | 122 |
| 70530..... | 116 |
| 70570..... | 109 |
| 70582..... | 120 |
| 70583..... | 118 |
| 70596..... | 94  |
| 71043..... | 59  |
| 71045..... | 59  |
| 71080..... | 35  |
| 71140..... | 43  |
| 71160..... | 29  |
| 71161..... | 31  |
| 71172..... | 83  |
| 71185..... | 97  |
| 71186..... | 97  |
| 71187..... | 97  |
| 71195..... | 89  |
| 71240..... | 71  |
| 71261..... | 55  |
| 71262..... | 64  |
| 71290..... | 50  |
| 71294..... | 72  |
| 71304..... | 70  |
| 71340..... | 43  |
| 71345..... | 34  |
| 71351..... | 54  |
| 71355..... | 95  |
| 71360..... | 27  |
| 71361..... | 31  |
| 71362..... | 26  |
| 71372..... | 83  |
| 71392..... | 87  |
| 71393..... | 88  |
| 71398..... | 72  |
| 71437..... | 34  |
| 71445..... | 59  |
| 71452..... | 55  |
| 71455..... | 96  |
| 71456..... | 96  |
| 71461..... | 55  |
| 71462..... | 64  |
| 71470..... | 27  |
| 71490..... | 88  |
| 71491..... | 88  |
| 71492..... | 90  |
| 71493..... | 89  |
| 71555..... | 96  |
| 71613..... | 125 |
| 71694..... | 89  |
| 71695..... | 90  |
| 72026..... | 51  |
| 72065..... | 60  |
| 72093..... | 65  |
| 72094..... | 65  |
| 72095..... | 57  |
| 72096..... | 56  |
| 72097..... | 51  |
| 72111..... | 128 |
| 72146..... | 45  |
| 72158..... | 36  |
| 72170..... | 31  |
| 72172..... | 98  |
| 72174..... | 73  |
| 72180..... | 127 |
| 72181..... | 128 |
| 72182..... | 128 |
| 72183..... | 127 |
| 72187..... | 127 |
| 72250..... | 36  |
| 72251..... | 37  |
| 72269..... | 44  |
| 72270..... | 44  |
| 72400..... | 71  |
| 72452..... | 52  |
| 73185..... | 98  |
| 73233..... | 35  |
| 73251..... | 50  |
| 73290..... | 50  |
| 74044..... | 66  |
| 74085..... | 56  |

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| 74086..... | 56  |
| 74095..... | 90  |
| 74098..... | 73  |
| 74140..... | 43  |
| 74230..... | 35  |
| 74231..... | 36  |
| 74240..... | 71  |
| 74241..... | 64  |
| 74242..... | 65  |
| 74263..... | 29  |
| 74272..... | 84  |
| 74290..... | 51  |
| 75075..... | 115 |
| 75076..... | 114 |
| 75104..... | 130 |
| 75105..... | 129 |
| 75106..... | 132 |
| 75107..... | 132 |
| 75109..... | 129 |
| 75110..... | 85  |
| 75111..... | 86  |
| 75112..... | 86  |
| 75116..... | 131 |
| 75117..... | 131 |
| 75209..... | 74  |
| 75210..... | 74  |
| 75475..... | 115 |
| 75505..... | 130 |
| 75506..... | 133 |
| 75520..... | 75  |
| 76201..... | 125 |
| 76211..... | 125 |
| 76563..... | 30  |
| 76583..... | 30  |
| 77120..... | 91  |
| 77140..... | 44  |
| 77203..... | 82  |
| 77215..... | 98  |
| 77220..... | 91  |
| 77249..... | 111 |
| 77250..... | 40  |
| 77405..... | 46  |
| 77407..... | 47  |
| 77408..... | 47  |
| 77420..... | 92  |
| 77421..... | 92  |
| 77422..... | 92  |
| 77423..... | 91  |
| 77425..... | 93  |
| 77441..... | 41  |
| 77443..... | 42  |
| 77444..... | 42  |
| 77445..... | 41  |
| 77446..... | 41  |
| 77447..... | 42  |
| 77449..... | 113 |
| 77450..... | 112 |
| 77451..... | 112 |
| 77452..... | 112 |
| 77460..... | 48  |
| 77461..... | 47  |
| 77462..... | 48  |
| 77463..... | 49  |
| 77464..... | 49  |
| 77465..... | 49  |
| 77471..... | 82  |
| 77472..... | 82  |
| 77480..... | 70  |
| 77481..... | 69  |
| 77484..... | 70  |
| 77498..... | 72  |
| 77499..... | 81  |
| 77500..... | 80  |
| 77501..... | 81  |
| 77502..... | 81  |
| 77503..... | 83  |
| 77511..... | 99  |
| 77512..... | 99  |
| 77513..... | 100 |
| 77514..... | 99  |
| 77515..... | 100 |
| 77516..... | 100 |
| 77517..... | 101 |
| 77518..... | 101 |
| 77520..... | 93  |
| 77521..... | 57  |
| 77523..... | 57  |
| 77525..... | 58  |
| 77527..... | 62  |
| 77529..... | 63  |
| 77531..... | 63  |
| 77535..... | 63  |
| 77541..... | 58  |
| 77543..... | 58  |
| 77550..... | 39  |
| 77552..... | 40  |
| 77554..... | 40  |
| 77562..... | 48  |
| 77563..... | 28  |

# INDEX / STYLE NUMBER

|            |     |            |     |
|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| 77564..... | 29  | 79510..... | 30  |
| 77570..... | 32  | 79523..... | 149 |
| 77572..... | 33  | 79525..... | 148 |
| 77574..... | 33  | 79527..... | 148 |
| 77578..... | 33  | 79528..... | 147 |
| 77580..... | 34  | 79539..... | 150 |
| 77584..... | 68  | 79550..... | 148 |
| 77586..... | 69  | 79558..... | 146 |
| 77588..... | 69  | 79559..... | 151 |
| 77590..... | 67  | 79569..... | 150 |
| 77592..... | 68  | 79570..... | 149 |
| 77593..... | 68  | 79571..... | 149 |
| 77620..... | 93  | 79572..... | 145 |
| 78213..... | 177 | 79573..... | 145 |
| 78214..... | 177 | 79574..... | 145 |
| 78225..... | 175 | 79575..... | 146 |
| 78226..... | 176 | 79578..... | 144 |
| 78228..... | 175 | 79579..... | 144 |
| 78231..... | 176 | 79583..... | 146 |
| 78241..... | 162 | 79584..... | 147 |
| 78245..... | 168 | 79590..... | 151 |
| 78246..... | 168 | 79640..... | 142 |
| 78247..... | 169 | 79641..... | 141 |
| 78248..... | 184 | 79642..... | 143 |
| 78249..... | 184 | 79643..... | 142 |
| 78317..... | 163 | 79644..... | 143 |
| 78340..... | 161 | 79645..... | 142 |
| 78341..... | 161 | 79646..... | 143 |
| 78345..... | 162 | 79705..... | 133 |
| 78350..... | 165 | 79705..... | 139 |
| 78351..... | 166 | 79706..... | 133 |
| 78352..... | 166 | 79706..... | 139 |
| 78353..... | 164 | 79707..... | 134 |
| 78354..... | 165 | 79707..... | 140 |
| 78355..... | 164 | 79802..... | 136 |
| 78358..... | 167 | 79805..... | 137 |
| 78382..... | 173 | 79806..... | 136 |
| 78383..... | 173 | 79811..... | 137 |
| 78388..... | 174 | 79812..... | 138 |
| 78389..... | 174 | 79816..... | 123 |
| 78390..... | 171 | 79821..... | 137 |
| 78391..... | 171 | 79830..... | 139 |
| 78392..... | 172 | 79834..... | 140 |
| 78393..... | 169 | 79871..... | 115 |
| 78394..... | 170 | 79872..... | 116 |
| 78395..... | 170 | 79876..... | 141 |
| 78399..... | 172 | 79882..... | 138 |
| 78400..... | 181 | 79883..... | 138 |
| 78401..... | 181 |            |     |
| 78402..... | 182 |            |     |
| 78403..... | 182 |            |     |
| 78404..... | 183 |            |     |
| 78405..... | 183 |            |     |
| 78420..... | 179 |            |     |
| 78421..... | 178 |            |     |
| 78422..... | 178 |            |     |
| 78423..... | 179 |            |     |
| 78424..... | 180 |            |     |
| 78450..... | 185 |            |     |
| 79024..... | 53  |            |     |
| 79025..... | 53  |            |     |
| 79026..... | 52  |            |     |
| 79026..... | 53  |            |     |
| 79027..... | 52  |            |     |
| 79091..... | 104 |            |     |
| 79092..... | 104 |            |     |
| 79093..... | 104 |            |     |
| 79094..... | 102 |            |     |
| 79095..... | 103 |            |     |
| 79096..... | 103 |            |     |
| 79112..... | 103 |            |     |
| 79159..... | 78  |            |     |
| 79161..... | 77  |            |     |
| 79163..... | 78  |            |     |
| 79167..... | 77  |            |     |
| 79168..... | 78  |            |     |
| 79169..... | 77  |            |     |
| 79197..... | 45  |            |     |
| 79198..... | 45  |            |     |
| 79218..... | 105 |            |     |
| 79241..... | 38  |            |     |
| 79242..... | 38  |            |     |
| 79246..... | 38  |            |     |
| 79248..... | 37  |            |     |
| 79249..... | 37  |            |     |
| 79253..... | 107 |            |     |
| 79254..... | 107 |            |     |
| 79255..... | 106 |            |     |
| 79256..... | 106 |            |     |
| 79257..... | 106 |            |     |
| 79258..... | 105 |            |     |
| 79259..... | 105 |            |     |
| 79271..... | 85  |            |     |
| 79272..... | 85  |            |     |
| 79273..... | 84  |            |     |
| 79274..... | 84  |            |     |
| 79365..... | 134 |            |     |
| 79365..... | 140 |            |     |
| 79501..... | 150 |            |     |





**ALIVE**  
SINCE / 1877